

Index of Books of Venerable Geshe Kelsang Gyatso

© Geshe Kelsang Gyatso and Tharpa Publications

This Master Index is provisional. It is not to be used for anything other than translation or private study, and it is not to be reproduced in any form or in any language without permission from Tharpa Publications.

Book references in bold indicate at least one multi-page section in that book.

Select a letter from the list below to find terms.

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

LEGEND:

BV	The Bodhisattva Vow
CLB	Clear Light of Bliss
EOV	Essence of Vajrayana
GBWL	Guide to the Bodhisattva's Way of Life
GTM	Great Treasury of Merit
HJ	Heart Jewel
HTSHP	How to Solve Our Human Problems
HTTYL	How to Transform Your Life
HTUTM	How to Understand the Mind
ITB	Introduction to Buddhism
JPGF	Joyful Path of Good Fortune
LMDJ	Living Meaningfully, Dying Joyfully
MB	Modern Buddhism
MOD	Mirror of Dharma with Additions
MT	Mahamudra Tantra
MTB	Meaningful to Behold
NESH	The New Eight Steps to Happiness
NGDL	The New Guide to Dakini Land
NHOW	The New Heart of Wisdom
OIM	The Oral Instructions of Mahamudra
ON	Ocean of Nectar
TGP	Tantric Grounds and Paths
UC	Universal Compassion
g	On-line Glossary of Buddhist terms - https://kadampa.org/reference/glossary-of-buddhist-terms

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

A

abandonment g
Abbot GBWL
Abhidharma ON, g
Abhidharma Pitaka MTB
Abhidharmas ON
abiding into central channel
 signs of winds MT
ablution GBWL
absorption(s) ON, g
 See also form realm absorptions; formless realm absorptions
 actual GBWL, ON
 of cessation **HTUTM**, MB, **ON**, TGP, g
 definition ON
 of close preparation GBWL, ON

of the two concentrations **TGP**
 without discrimination GBWL, **HTUTM**, MTB, ON, g
 accepting defeat and offering the victory **NESH**, UC
 accumulating/accumulation of merit *See also* collection of merit
 preparatory practices for **MTB**
 accumulation of wisdom. *See* collection of merit
 Achala GTM
 action close retreat g
 See also close retreat
 action Deities EOVS
 action mantra NGDL
 action mudra **CLB**, EOVS, JPGF, MB, NGDL, OIM, TGP, g
 as external method for attaining meaning clear light CLB
 qualifications of TGP
 relying upon EOVS
 two ways of relying upon OIM
 action(s) (and effects) GBWL, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, LMDJ, MB, MT, MTB, **NESH**, NHOW, **ON**, TGP
 See also cause and effect; karma; inappropriate actions; non-virtuous actions; ripened effect; virtuous actions
 analogy for ON
 and effects MT
 bad/good MB
 compositional NHOW
 connection with suffering MT
 contaminated MB, MT, NESH
 definite ON
 factors for completion **MTB**
 importance of mental MOD
 impure/contaminated **HTTYL**, MB, MT
 mental HTTYL
 neutral ON
 of immediate retribution HJ
 of mind NHOW
 non-virtuous TGP
 pure HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NESH, NHOW
 subtle relationship **HTTYL**, ON
 types of NHOW
 virtuous/non-virtuous HTUTM, **NHOW**, TGP
 Action Tantra CLB, MOD, **TGP**, g
 See also four classes of Tantra g
 concentrations of **TGP**
 paths of TGP
 root Tantras of TGP
 actor analogy TGP
 actual generation stage meditation **EOVS**
 and tranquil abiding **EOVS**
 adorning the crown EOVS
 adverse conditions **GTM**
 See also obstacle(s); transforming adverse conditions
 accepting MB, NHOW
 pacifying MB
 transforming MB, UC
Advice from Atisha's Heart **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, JPGF, MB, **NESH**, NHOW
Advice (Gungtang Rinpoche) JPGF
 affectionate love HTTYL, **ITB**, **JPGF**, MB, NESH, NHOW, UC
 eight benefits of HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 how to practise **OIM**

what is OIM
 affirming negative g
 affirmative phenomenon HTTYL, MB, ON
 ageing GBWL, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MOD, **NHOW**
 See also suffering, of ageing
 and death, dependent-related **NHOW**
 freedom from MB
 suffering of MB, **MOD**
 aggregate(s) **CLB**, GBWL, GTM, HJ, **JPGF**, MB, MT, MTB, NGDL, ON, **UC**, g
 See also contaminated aggregates; five aggregates; individual aggregates
 appropriated **JPGF**
 basis of imputation ON
 collection of **ON**
 contaminated HJ, HTUTM, **JPGF**, **MB**, MT, NGDL, **NHOW**, ON
 definitions ON
 five TGP
 inherently existent HTUTM, ON
 of Buddha ON
 of compositional factors **NHOW**, ON
 of consciousness **NHOW**, ON
 of discrimination **NHOW**, ON
 of feeling **NHOW**, ON
 of form **NHOW**, ON
 four profundities of **NHOW**
 profundity of the conventional of **NHOW**
 profundity of the nominal distinction of the two truths of **NHOW**
 profundity of the ultimate of **NHOW**
 profundity of the union of the two truths of **NHOW**
 purpose of meditating on **NHOW**
 of Vajrayogini NGDL
 pure HTUTM
 self **ON**
 shape ON
 uncontaminated ON
 aggression HTUTM, g
 AH, letter GTM
 Ahrghamvajra Goddesses NGDL
 Ajatashatru, King HJ, **JPGF**
 Akanishta **CLB**, MT, NGDL, **NHOW**, ON, TGP, g
 See Pure Land
 Akashagarbha (Bodhisattva) BV, GBWL, GTM, MTB
 See also eight Great Sons
Akashagarbha Sutra BV, GBWL, MTB
 Akshobya EOY, GTM, HJ, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, NGDL, OIM, **TGP**, g
 See also Buddha families, five
 four family commitments GTM
 manifestations of TGP
 Akshobya-Heruka EOY, OIM
 See also Buddha families, five
 alertness BV, CLB, **GBWL**, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, **MTB**, NESH, NGDL, UC, g
 defining characteristic GBWL
 faults of lacking GBWL
 guarding **MTB**
 alcohol, drinking TGP
 all-accompanying mental factors HTUTM, **NHOW**
 All Good One g

‘also’ meaning of NHOW
 Altan Khan HJ
 Amai Jangchub JPGF
Ambhidana Tantra MB, MT, TGP
 Amitabha, Buddha EOY, GTM, HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NGDL, NESH, OIM, **TGP**, g
 See also Buddha families, five
 manifestations of TGP
 three family commitments GTM
 visualization of NESH
 Amitayus GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, NESH, ON, TGP, g
 Amoghasiddhi EOY, GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, NGDL, OIM, TGP, g
 See also Buddha families, five
 manifestations of TGP
 two family commitments GTM
 Amritakundalini GTM
 analogies
 actor GBWL, HTTYL, MB, MT
 autumn moon ON
 balance ON
 battle **GBWL**
 bee and pollen GBWL
 bird leaving nest HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 bird shot down HTUTM, MOD, NHOW
 bird tied down by stones HTTYL
 blacksmith’s anvil NESH
 blind turtle HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 blue sky and clouds HTTYL, NHOW
 boat GBWL
 bodhichitta GBWL
 bucket in a well HTUTM
 candle flame HTUTM
 cart **ON**
 car with four wheels OIM
 Chairperson MT
 child named ‘Buddha’ HTUTM
 clouds MT
 clouds and sky MT
 computer MT
 cotton GBWL
 cutting down tree HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 deep ocean HTTYL
 doctor, medicine and nurses GBWL
 drawing a picture MT
 dream/dreaming HTTYL, HTUTM, **NHOW**
 dream woman ON
 drowning child ON
 dry grass GBWL
 eagle MT, NESH
 eagles soaring HTTYL, MB
 elephant GBWL
 elixir GBWL
 empty space **NHOW**
 farmer NESH
 father and son GBWL
 fire in the house HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 fire of aeon GBWL

fish GBWL
in still lake NHOW
foot and hand GBWL
for actions and effects ON
for true existence ON
for ultimate truth ON
for understanding mere imputation **ON**
garuda ON
gold coin MT, NHOW
great earth HTTYL, MOD
ground covered with leather NESH
harvest ON
honey on razor's edge GBWL
horse and cart GBWL
inexhaustible treasury GBWL
jar with oil GBWL
king ON
king's minister GBWL
king's son ON
leaky pot GBWL
leather GBWL
lightning GBWL
limbs of body GBWL
lion and foxes GBWL
lotus GBWL
magic crystal HTTYL
magician's horse **ON**
magician's illusion HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, **MT**, NESH
magician's illusory woman ON
moon ON
muddy water HTTYL
newly-wed GBWL
ocean of samsara MT
ocean of suffering HTTYL
of peacock NESH
of salt water NESH
of sick person HTSHP
of snake LMDJ
of soldier HTSHP
of still water and fish OIM
of tree HTSHP
painting Buddha image HTUTM
peacock HTUTM
person inhabiting cave OIM
plantain tree GBWL
poisonous flowers NHOW
poisonous tree HTTYL, MB, MOD, NHOW
of self-grasping MT
potter ON
precious wheel NHOW
putting hand into fire HTUTM
quintessential butter GBWL
rainbow NHOW
and sky HTTYL
riding a horse MOD
rising moon GBWL

rope mistaken for snake HTUTM
 salt water HTTYL
 sandcastle GBWL
 sawing a tree HTTYL
 seeing two moons HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 self-cognizers GBWL
 shady tree GBWL
 shopping HTTYL
 shooting arrow into ocean NHOW
 sky MT, NESH
 and blue of sky HTTYL
 and clouds MB
 snake ON
 and crows GBWL
 in lap GBWL
 snow mountain NHOW
 son of a childless woman HTUTM
 sowing seeds in a field MOD
 stick GBWL
 stork, cat and thief GBWL
 sunlight ON
 sun shining on snow mountain MB
 supreme medicine GBWL
 supreme nectar GBWL
 ten bottles MT
 'this' and 'that' mountain HTTYL, NESH
 thorn bush HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 toy snake HTUTM, **NHOW**
 train journey MT
 trapped in fire MOD
 turtle GBWL
 two empty glasses MB
 two wings of a bird HTTYL, MB, NESH
 universal bridge GBWL
 unproduced space MT, NESH
 vast sun GBWL
 well **ON**
 wild goose GBWL
 wings of a bird MT
 winter MOD
 wishfulfilling jewel GBWL
 wish-granting tree GBWL
 wood GBWL
 wound GBWL
 analysis **HTUTM**, JPGF, LMDJ, UC, g
 analytical meditation EO, NHOW, OIM, TGP, g
 Ananda JPGF, MB, MTB, NHOW
 anger BV, CLB, EO, GBWL, GTM, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, MT, **MTB**,
 NESH, NHOW, OIM, **ON**, TGP, UC, g
 abandoning **GBWL**, HTTYL, MT, NESH
 against delusions HTTYL
 and jealousy **HTSHP**
 at inanimate objects HTUTM
 cause of **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, NESH
 conceived object HTUTM
 controlling MB

dangers of BV
 dependent on causes **GBWL**
 destroying merit HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 development of ITB
 faults of GBWL, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, **MTB**, ON
 intellectually-formed HTUTM
 lacks inherent existence **HTSHP**
 necessity to abandon MTB
 no independent cause **MTB**
 object of HTSHP, HTTYL, NESH
 opponent to JPGF, UC
 overcoming through meditating on emptiness HTTYL, MB
 root of LMDJ, NESH
 solving daily problems of arising from MB, NHOW
 angry old woman story HTSHP
 Angulimala JPGF
 animal(s) EOVS, GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, NGDL,
 NHOW, OIM, **ON**, UC
 cause of rebirth MOD
 dangers of BV
 kindness of HTTYL
 realm GTM
 rebirth as HTUTM, HTTYL, ITB, MB, MT, NHOW
 basis of imputation MT
 limitations of HTTYL
 suffering HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MOD, NESH, NHOW, ON
 cause of MOD
 ant LMDJ
 Aparajita GTM
 appearance(s) EOVS, GBWL, HTTYL, **JPGF**, MB, NGDL, NESH, OIM, TGP
See also ; clear appearance; dream appearances; eight signs; entering, abiding and dissolving winds, signs of;
 inherent existence, appearance of; mere appearance; inherent existence, appearance of; mere appearance;
 mistaken appearance; ordinary appearance; true existence, appearance of
 according to Chittamatrins ON
 and emptiness MOD, NESH
 clear JPGF
 deceptive HTTYL, MB
 dream HTTYL, MB
 dualistic HTTYL, JPGF, MT, NESH
 illusory MB
 impure and pure **OIM**
 karmic MT
 mere OIM, MT, NESH
 mistaken HTTYL, MT, NESH, ON
 nature of mind MB
 of conventional truths ON
 of true existence **NESH**, ON
 of conventional truths ON
 of waking world HTTYL, MB
 ordinary JPGF
 to mind HTTYL, MB
 appearance and emptiness MOD
 union of HTTYL
 appearing object HTUTM, g
 application JPGF
 unnecessary JPGF

apprehended object HTUTM
 Approaching *See* sixth ground
 Arhat GBWL, MTB, g
 See also Foe Destroyer
 armour Deities EOVS
 armour mantras EOVS
 armour, putting on the **NGDL**
 arrogance NESH
 See also pride
 artist analogy EOVS
 Arya GBWL, g
 See also Superior being
 Aryadeva CLB, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, NHOW
 texts CLB
 Aryasura JPGF
 Arya Tara MB
 emanations of MB
 reliance upon MB
 Asanga BV, CLB, EOVS, **GTM**, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MTB, NESH, NHOW, g
 and Maitreya JPGF
 life story **NHOW**
 lineage of JPGF
 visualization of JPGF
 ascertaining the absence of difference CLB
 ascertaining the absence of oneness CLB
 ascertaining the pervasion CLB
 ascetics/ asceticism GBWL, HTUTM, TGP
 great UC
 Ashoka, King HJ, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB
 Ashvagosha GTM, JPGF
 aspects of Deities **TGP**
 aspiration CLB, GTM, **HTUTM**, **JPGF**, MTB, UC, g
 four types HTUTM
 power of **GBWL**, JPGF, **MTB**
 twofold division HTUTM
 wrong UC
 aspirational prayer, force of NESH
 aspiring bodhicitta GBWL, JPGF, g
 eight precepts JPGF
 assembly of Deities EOVS
 See also Deities
 Atisha BV, CLB, EOVS, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, ON, TGP, UC, g
 life story of MB
 lineages of JPGF
 qualities of **JPGF**
 quotes by MB, NESH, NHOW
 stories from life **JPGF**, **MB**
 Atisha's assistant HTTYL, NESH
 Atisha's Teacher NESH
 atoms GBWL
 atomic substances ON
 attachment BV, CLB, EOVS, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, MT, **MTB**, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, ON, TGP, UC, g
 abandoning **GBWL**, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, LMDJ, MT, NESH
 and compassion HTUTM

and love HTSHP, HTTYL, LMDJ, NESH
 cause of HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, MT, NESH, ON
 samsara ON
 controlling MB
 extreme of GBWL
 faults of **GBWL**, HTUTM
 generating JPGF
 intellectually-formed HTUTM
 laziness of HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 method to abandon NHOW
 neutral HTUTM
 objects of GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, NESH
 obstacle to spiritual practice JPGF
 opponent(s) to JPGF, **MTB**, **UC**
 overcoming ITB
 through meditating on emptiness HTTYL, MB
 path of GTM, NGDL, TGP
 quotes by HTTYL
 reducing NHOW
 root of HTUTM, LMDJ, NESH
 to body GBWL
 to causes of suffering GBWL
 to debate ON
 to fame, possessions, etc. HTSHP
 to forms ON
 to friends **GBWL**, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, ITB
 to fulfilling wishes HTTYL
 to illusory woman GBWL
 to others' bodies **MTB**
 to possessions etc. HTTYL
 to religious views HTTYL
 to reputation GBWL, HTTYL
 to sexual partner **GBWL**
 to sleep GBWL
 to solitary peace HTUTM
 to views HTSHP
 to own views HTTYL
 to religious views HTTYL
 to wealth HTTYL
 to worldly life GBWL, MTB
 to worldly pleasures GBWL
 transformed/transforming EOY, GTM, **MB**, MT, **NGDL**, TGP
 Attachment Vehicle TGP
 Atisha's assistant HTTYL
 attainments HJ, MB, **???**, NHOW, g
 common
 controlling TGP
 eight great **TGP**
 increasing TGP
 pacifying TGP
 wrathful TGP
 common and supreme GTM, MB, TGP
 five MB, MOD, NHOW, OIM
 five NHOW
 foundation of NGDL
 four causes of swift **NGDL**

non-deceptive MB, NHOW
 of a Tantric Deity HJ
 of liberating/ripening MB
 receiving **HJ**
 request to bestow MB
 root of all GTM,
 sign of HJ
 supramundane GTM,
 uncommon TGP
 worldly NHOW
 worldly MB, NHOW
 attention(s) HTTYL, HTUTM, MB
 the four JPGF
 attention span NESH, g
 attraction to what is meaningless or non-virtuous, laziness of BV
 auspicious places.
 See twenty-four holy places
 auspicious prayers GTM
Autocommentary ON
 Avadhutipa BV, JPGF, MB
 Avalokiteshvara BV, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, MTB, NGDL, NESH, NHOW,
 ON, **TGP**, UC, g
 See also eight Great Sons; powa of
 answers by NHOW
 benefits of engaging in sadhana of MOD
 compassion of all Buddhas HJ
 essential insights into sadhana of **MOD**
 main practice of sadhana MOD
 mantra HTSHP, ITB, TGP
 qualities of NHOW
 Sadhana **MOD**
 self-generation LMDJ, TGP
 Thousand-armed GTM
 visualizing MOD
 who is MOD
 visualization of **LMDJ**
 Awakened One LMDJ, MT, MTB, NESH, g
 awareness BV, g
 See also mind; mistaken awareness; unmistaken awareness; wrong awareness

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

B

bad rules, making BV
 bala and madana NGDL
BAM EOY, GTM, NGDL, TGP
 barbaric land JPGF
 bardo **JPGF**, NGDL, NESH, g
 See also bardo beings; intermediate state
 being JPGF, **LMDJ**, NGDL
 body NGDL
 Baso Chokyi Gyaltsen GTM
 basic bodies, three **CLB**, **EOY**, JPGF
 emanation CLB, NGDL
 enjoyment CLB, NGDL
 truth CLB, NGDL

visualizing EOVS
 basic intention **MT**
 basic view **MT**
 basis Guru Heruka EOVS
 visualizing EOVS
 basis Heruka 123
 checking meditation 115
 basis of all ON, UC
 basis of emptiness JPGF, ON, g
 basis of imputation GBWL, **HJ**, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, **MT**, NGDL, NESH, NHOW, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also imputation, basis of
 aggregates ON
 changing MOD
 for Heruka EOVS, MB, **MT**
 for self/I CLB, **EOV**, **HJ**, **MB**, **MOD**, NESH, OIM
 for Vajrayogini NESH
 meaning of MB
 of car HTTYL, MB
 of I **EOV**, HTTYL, **MB**, **MT**
 of mind HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
 valid ON
 basis, path and result EOVS, **NGDL**
 baskets, the three. *See* sets, the three
 Baso Chokyi Gyaltsen MB, TGP
 beggar(s) GBWL, MOD
 beginningless time BV, CLB, EOVS, GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, NESH, NHOW, g
 Behar spirits EOVS, HJ, g
 belief HTTYL, NESH
 bell EOVS, NGDL, TGP
 symbolism TGP
 Bende Peltseg MTB
 benefiting others, method for HTTYL, OIM
 Ben Gungyal HTTYL, JPGF, MTB, NESH, UC
 Benzarahi EOVS, GTM, NGDL, g
 beseeching (the Buddhas and) Spiritual Guides not to pass away GTM, JPGF, MB
 beseeching the holy beings to remain LMDJ
 bhaga EOVS, OIM, g
 Bhagawan Vairochana Abhisambodhi GTM
 Bhagawan Vajra Akshobya GTM
 Bhairawa EOVS, NGDL, TGP
 Bhavaviveka **ON**
 Bhikshuni Palmo NGDL
 biographies of practitioners **NGDL**
Biography of Shri Sambhava GBWL
 Bimbisara, King JPGF
 birth GBWL, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, **JPGF**, MB, **NHOW**, ON
 See also rebirth, ordinary
 dependent-related JPGF, NHOW
 suffering of EOVS, GBWL, MB, **MOD**
Birth Stories ON
 Biwawa HJ
 black near-attainment.
 See subtle minds, black near-attainment
 blame GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, NESH
 delusions HTSHP, HTTYL
 self-cherishing HTTYL, NESH

Blaze of Reasoning ON
 Blessed Mother NHOW
 Blessed One NHOW
 blessed self TGP
 blessing cord EOVS
 blessing empowerment
 of Dorje Shugden HJ
 of Je Tsongkhapa HJ
 blessings BV, CLB, EOVS, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, NESH, **NGDL**, NHOW, OIM, TGP, UC, g
 See also Buddha, receiving blessings of
 applying effort to receive HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 benefits of NESH
 bestowing EOVS
 gateway to receiving **OIM**
 Guru yoga as gateway MB
 meaning of GTM,
 method of receiving **GTM**, HTUTM, NHOW
 of all the stages of the path **GTM**
 of all Heroes and Heroines MB, OIM
 of Buddhas GTM, MB
 of empowerment EOVS
 of Heruka EOVS
 of lineage GTM
 of Mahamudra instructions OIM
 of Spiritual Guide **GTM**
 of the four empowerments **GTM**, **NGDL**
 of the self CLB
 of three great requests GTM
 of transmission MOD
 of Wisdom Buddha MT
 power of GTM, LMDJ
 purpose of HTTYL
 receiving **NGDL**
 in degenerate times MB
 within our channels and drops MB
 requesting **NESH**, **NGDL**
 blessing the self CLB, OIM
 blessing the self without seed
 how to meditate on **EOVS**, **OIM**
 meaning of EOVS, OIM
 blessing the self with seed
 actual meditation **OIM**
 how to meditate on **EOVS**, **OIM**
 meaning of EOVS, OIM
 preliminary practices EOVS, OIM
 of transmission MOD
 bliss EOVS, CLB, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, LMDJ, MOD, MT, **NGDL**, **TGP**
 See also clear light of bliss; great bliss; spontaneous/union of great bliss
 and emptiness EOVS, HJ, **NGDL**, **TGP**
 See also uncontaminated bliss; union of bliss and emptiness
 manifestations of **GTM**
 union of GTM
 contaminated EOVS, OIM
 five types TGP
 increasing **NGDL**

non-conceptual TGP
 of suppleness CLB
 of the two stages TGP
 sexual MB, MT, OIM
 thirty-two stages of CLB
 two characteristics of great MOD, MT, TGP
 types of MB, MT, NGDL, TGP
 uncontaminated EOv, NGDL
Blissful Journey **MB**
Blissful Path, The JPGF, **MOD, OIM**
Blue Scripture, The GTM
 boatman legend ON
 Bodh Gaya CLB, HJ, ITB, JPGF, MB, MTB, NHow, ON
 Bodhibhadra JPGF, MB
 bodhichitta BV, CLB, EOv, GBWL, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, **MTB**,
NESH, **NGDL**, **NHow**, OIM, **ON**, TGP, UC, g
See also Tantric bodhichitta; ultimate bodhichitta
 actual meditation on MOD
 analogies for GBWL
 artificial/spontaneous HTTYL, JPGF, NESH, ON, UC
 as gateway to enlightenment MB
 aspiring BV, CLB, EOv, ITB, **MTB**, **NESH**, NGDL
 bases for generating MTB
 benefits of **GBWL**, HTTYL, **JPGF**, MT, **MTB**, NESH
 cause(s) of HTTYL, NESH, **ON**, UC
 condensed way of practising OIM
 conditions for HTTYL, NESH
 contributory and substantial causes GTM
 conventional **GTM**, HJ, HTTYL, MB, NESH, NGDL, UC
 aspiring **GTM**
 cause of GTM
 engaging **GTM**
 generating **GTM**
 definition of MB, NESH, NHow
 developing HTTYL, **NESH**
 divisions **JPGF**
 emptiness not contradicting MOD
 engaging BV, EOv, CLB, **MTB**, NESH, NGDL
 enhancing **NESH**
 etymology of MB, NHow
 faults of abandoning GBWL, **MTB**
 five stages of contemplation and meditation MOD
 five stages of training **MB**, NHow
 four contemplations for developing **JPGF**
 from exchanging self with others HTTYL, NESH
 generating BV, **MOD**, HJ
 generating in Tantra OIM
 giving up BV
 how to develop/generate **JPGF**, **MTB**
 how to train in **OIM**
 maintaining **GBWL**
 makes actions pure BV
 meaning of HTTYL
 meditation on HTUTM, MB, **MOD**
 nature of HTTYL
 object of NESH

object of meditation MOD
 obstacle to HTSHP, HTTYL
 of Buddha NESH
 of enlightened beings MT
 of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP
 part of clear light MB
 path of MOD
 practice during meditation break MOD
 precepts of aspiring BV
 prevent degenerating MTB
 purpose of meditating on MOD
 qualified MB
 qualities of MOD
 reasons for benefits GBWL
 shepherd-like MB, NHOW
 spontaneous BV, JPGF, NGDL, ON, TGP
 superior HTTYL
 Sutra TGP
 Tantric BV, TGP
 training by means of the five forces GTM
 training in actual MB, NHOW
 training in the path of MB, NHOW
 types GBWL
 See also engaging bodhichitta
 twenty-two types NESH
 two aspirations of NHOW, OIM
 ultimate GTM, HJ, MT, NGDL, TGP, UC
 uncommon EOVS
 what is MOD
 white and red MT
 bodhichittas EOVS, NGDL, OIM
 See also drop
 dripping of the EOVS, OIM
 red EOVS, OIM, TGP
 the two GTM
 contributory and substantial causes GTM
 training by means of the five forces GTM
 white EOVS, OIM, TGP
 Bodhisattva(s) BV, EOVS, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB,
 NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also Superior Bodhisattva
 ability to cut body GTM
 actions of JPGF a
 armour-like skilful action of ITB, JPGF
 becoming a ITB
 cause of Buddha ON
 causes of ON
 downfalls BV
 eighth ground CLB
 first ground CLB, GTM
 five paths MOD
 good qualities HTTYL, NESH
 great UC
 grounds GTM, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MTB, NESH, TGP
 main object of abandonment BV
 meaning of MB, NHOW

object of praise GBWL
 obstructing GBWL
 of Sutra TGP
 ordinary ON
 path HJ, HTUTM, MOD, MTB, **NHOW**
 powers of HTTYL
 praise of **MTB**
 pure motivation of NESH
 seventh ground GTM
 Superior BV, CLB, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, NESH, **NHOW**, TGP, **UC**
 tenth ground CLB, **TGP**
 the eight great GTM
 training **BV**, GTM, ON
 two tasks of ITB
 ultimate ON
 way of looking HTTYL
Bodhisattvacharyavatara. See Guide to the Bodhisattva's Way of Life
 Bodhisattva downfalls GBWL
 Bodhisattva path MB
 See also spiritual path, to enlightenment
 Bodhisattva moral discipline BV
 degeneration of BV
 Bodhisattva Sangha BV
 Bodhisattva vow(s) BV, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, **MB**, MOD, **MTB**, **NHOW**, ON, TGP, **UC**
 See also vow
 degenerating BV
 downfalls of **BV**
 eighteen root downfalls **BV**
 forty-six secondary downfalls **BV**
 keeping purely **JPGF**
 maintaining **MTB**
 receiving **BV**
 retaking GTM
 taking GBWL, OIM
Bodhisattva Vow, The GTM, LMDJ
Bodhisattva's Confession of Moral Downfalls, The BV, **ITB**, **LMDJ**, NGDL
 See also Mahayana Sutra of the Three Superior Heaps
Bodhisattvas' Grounds, The BV, ON
 Bodhisattva's way of life BV, **GBWL**, **ITB**, LMDJ, NESH
 Bodhisattva vows GBWL, ITB, LMDJ, NESH
 See also vows
 taking GBWL
 Bodhi Tree HTTYL, NESH
 bodily conduct GBWL
 bodies
 basic GTM
 of a Buddha TGP
 See also Emanation Body; Enjoyment Body, Truth Body
 path GTM
 body GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MT, NESH, **NHOW**, ON, TGP, **UC**
 See also aggregate of form; attachment, to body; Buddha's bodies; basic bodies; emptiness, of body; illusory
 body; mind/body connection; path bodies; resultant bodies
 abandoning attachment to **GBWL**, **MTB**
 and I HTTYL, MT, NESH
 and mind EOY, HTTYL, **NESH**, ON
 contaminated **NHOW**

continually residing NHOW
 at birth NHOW
 at death HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 attachment to UC
 boat-like GBWL
 causes and conditions NHOW
 cherishing GBWL
 close placement of mindfulness **MTB**
 consciousness, element of NHOW
 continuously residing CLB , HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW
 obscured by delusions MB
 conventional nature of ITB
 conventionally existent CLB, HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
 deathless. *See* deathless body
 deceptive nature of HTTYL, MB
 divine HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
 dream **CLB**, NGDL
 dream-like GBWL
 element NHOW
 emptiness of HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, MOD, **MT**, **NESH**
 essenceless GBWL
 from parents MB
 giving GBWL, **JPGF**, **ON**, UC
 gross **CLB**, **EOV**, MB, MT, **OIM**, **TGP**
 impermanence of GBWL, HTTYL
 impure/contaminated **GBWL**, HTTYL, MB, MT, NHOW, TGP
 impurity of **MTB**
 inherently existent **CLB**, HTTYL, ITB, MT, **NESH**, UC
 manifestation of emptiness HTTYL, MB
 mistaken appearance of MOD
 objects of knowledge related to NGDL
 offering GBWL, **NGDL**
 our actual OIM
 parts of GBWL, HTTYL, MB, **MT**
 precious human UC
 pure/uncontaminated HTTYL, MB
 rainbow NGDL
 real nature of MOD
 relationship with mind HTSHP, ITB
 source NHOW
 subtle **CLB**, **LMDJ**, NGDL, TGP
 that we normally see HTUTM
 true/ultimate nature of **HTTYL**, HTUTM, MB
 truly-existent GBWL
 ultimate nature HTUTM
 unfindable MT
 vajra MT
 very subtle **EOV**, **MT**, NGDL, TGP
 body awareness HTUTM
 body mandala CLB, **EOV**, **GTM**, **HJ**, MOD, **NGDL**, g
 benefits NGDL
 definition NGDL
 offerings to NGDL
 of Heruka **EOV**, NGDL
 basis for accomplishing **EOV**
 checking meditation **EOV**

- imagined EOVS
- of the path EOVS
- resultant/actual EOVS
- simultaneous generation EOVS
- uncommon quality EOVS
- unfindable HTTYL
- body of Heruka
 - actual EOVS
 - imagined EOVS
 - symbolism **EOVS**
 - visualization **EOVS**
- body of union CLB
- body wheel CLB, MB
- Brahma EOVS, GBWL, GTM, HJ, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, NESH, NGDL, ON, g
 - and Indra NHOW
 - request by NHOW
- Brahmin GBWL, NGDL
- Brahmin's thread EOVS, g
- brain CLB, HTSHP, HTUTM, ITB, MB, MOD, NHOW
- branch commitments **TGP**
 - additional, of abandonment TGP
 - of abandonment **TGP**
 - of reliance TGP
- branches of enlightenment ON
- branch of superior paths ON
- branch winds EOVS, OIM, **TGP**
- breath UC
- breathing **CLB**
- breathing meditation **HTSHP**, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, NESH
 - taking and giving JPGF
- bringing the result into the path CLB, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, NESH
- bringing the three bodies of a Buddha into the path JPGF
- bringing the winds into the central channel **CLB**
 - See also* entering, abiding, and dissolving
 - at death CLB
 - results CLB
 - ten doors CLB
 - two methods CLB
- bringings, the three CLB, **GTM**, MOD, **NGDL**
 - bringing death into the path to the Truth Body CLB, **EOVS**, **NGDL**, **TGP**
 - definition TGP
 - functions EOVS, TGP
 - possesses four attributes TGP
 - simplified for beginners NGDL
 - bringing intermediate state into the path to the Enjoyment Body CLB, EOVS, MOD, NGDL, TGP
 - definition TGP
 - functions EOVS, TGP
 - bringing rebirth into the path to the Emanation Body CLB, **EOVS**, **NGDL**, **TGP**
 - functions EOVS
 - definition TGP
- Buddha(s) BV, CLB, EOVS, GBWL, GTM, HJ, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MT**, **MTB**, **NESH**, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 - See also* bodies of a Buddha; Buddha Jewel; compassion, of Buddha; Confession Buddhas; enlightened being, individual ones; love, of Buddha; Shakyamuni, Buddha; Three Jewels
 - ability to benefit all OIM
 - approval of NHOW

as Field of Merit GTM
 attainments of ripening and liberating MB
 awakened one HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 beseeching not to pass away BV, **MTB**
 beseeching to remain GBWL
 blessings MTB, OIM
 body and mind of NESH, OIM
 body, speech, and mind of TGP
 body(ies) of BV, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MOD, MTB, **NGDL**, NHOW
 Buddha of Compassion LMDJ
 cause of attaining holy body of MOD
 cause of attaining holy mind of MOD
 causes of ON
 compassion of MB, MOD, **NHOW**
 Conqueror ITB
 conventionally existent NESH
 countless GBWL
 doctor GBWL
 emanations of MOD, **NESH**, NHOW, OIM
 emptiness of NHOW
 equanimity of HTTYL, NESH
 etymology HTUTM, NESH, ON
 example of HTTYL, MOD
 existing by convention HTTYL, MB
 faith in MB
 forces of **ON**
 form of GBWL, JPGF
 four bodies MT
 four characteristics of MTB
 function of HTUTM, MB, MOD, NESH, **NGDL**, NHOW
 good qualities **CLB**, GBWL, ITB, ON, **TGP**
 illusion-like GBWL
 kindness of ITB, MB
 lack of conceptual mind MTB
 lineage of GBWL, JPGF
 meaning of ITB, JPGF, MOD, **NGDL**, NHOW
 Middling ON
 mind of **JPGF**
 names of BV
 nature/seed BV, EOY, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, NESH, MT, NHOW, ON, TGP,UC
 according to Highest Yoga Tantra MB
 complete ripening of MB
 of living beings GBWL
 our real MB
 very subtle body HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 Navigator GBWL
 no conceptual mind GBWL
 no disagreement with OIM
 non-deceptive person HTUTM
 of Compassion NESH
 offerings to **MTB**
 of the ten directions LMDJ
 of the three times GTM
 of Wisdom NESH
 omniscient wisdom of GBWL, MOD
 one thousand HTUTM, MT

overcoming demons ON
 phenomena do not exist OIM
 pleasing GBWL
 powers GTM
 pure deeds GTM
 qualities of HTTYL, **JPGF**, MOD, **MT**, NESH, **ON**
 quotes/quotations by GBWL, HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW, OIM
 all phenomena are like dreams HTTYL, MB, NESH
 all phenomena are like illusions HTTYL
 blind turtle HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 from *Sutra of the Four Noble Truths* HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 magician's creations HTTYL, MB, NESH
 phenomena do not exist OIM
 rarity of experiencing great bliss OIM
 realizing own mind OIM
 searching for body with wisdom HTTYL, MB, NESH
 Spiritual Guides are my emanations OIM
 rarity of GBWL
 rarity of experiencing great bliss MB, OIM
 receiving blessings of MOD, NGDL
 through Spiritual Guide MOD
 realizing own mind OIM
 refuge in GBWL, ITB
 reliability of JPGF
 repaying kindness of GBWL
 representations **BV**
 requesting to teach GBWL
 requesting to turn the Wheel of Dharma BV, MTB
 searching for body with wisdom MB
 seeing images of MOD
 source of happiness HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 speech of JPGF, MOD, OIM
 Spiritual Guides are my emanations OIM
 Superior ON
 supreme quality NHOW
 Tantric HTTYL, NESH, TGP
 teachings of NHOW
 See also teachings, of Buddha
 essence of NHOW, OIM
 thousand TGP
 Thousand of this Fortunate Aeon GTM, MT
 twenty-seven deeds HJ
 ultimate intention of JPGF, MOD, TGP
 ultimate view and intention of HTTYL, NHOW
 ultimate view of MOD
 uncommon quality of HTTYL, MB
 unique quality GTM
 valid Teacher HTUTM
 way to help sentient beings GTM
 way of looking HTTYL
 word of NHOW
 Buddhadharma BV, CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MOD, NGDL, NHOW
 See also Dharma
 cause of degeneration GTM
 degeneration of GTM
 essence of HJ, HTUTM, ITB, NESH

maintaining ITB
 meeting HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 very essence of OIM
 Buddha families, five CLB, EOVS, GTM, HJ, LMDJ, NGDL, OIM, TGP, g
 commitments of EOVS, TGP
 five TGP
 five commitments of BV, MT
 hundred GTM
 nineteen commitments of **GTM**
 seed-letters of EOVS
 Buddha grounds NESH
 Buddhahood BV, CLB, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, MTB, OIM, g
See also enlightenment; Union of No More Learning
 basis upon which attained CLB
 how attained **CLB**
 in this life CLB
 place attained **CLB**
 Buddha image(s) NESH
 Tantric
 preliminary NGDL
 Buddhajana JPGF
 Buddha Jewel(s) BV, EOVS, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, **JPGF**, MTB, NESH
 conventional and ultimate JPGF
 qualities of **JPGF**
 Buddha Kashyapa BV, HTUTM, JPGF, ON
 Buddha Land CLB, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, NESH, OIM, g
See also Akanishta; Pure Land
 Buddha lineage/seed GTM, LMDJ
 Buddha nature/seed BV, EOVS, HTTYL, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, NESH, NHOW, ON, OIM, TGP, g
 according to Highest Yoga Tantra MB
 complete ripening of MB
 increasing OIM
 naturally OIM
 our real MB
 two principal bodies GTM
 very subtle body HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 Buddhapalita MTB, ON
 Buddha of Compassion MB
See also Avalokiteshvara
 Buddha's body(ies) CLB, GTM, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, ON, UC, g
See also Enjoyment Body; Emanation Body; Form Body; Truth Body
 actual and imagined GTM
 body, speech and mind
 seeds of MB, MT
 four bodies GTM
 of the ten directions LMDJ
 primordial GTM
 substantial cause GTM
 three bodies GTM
 two principal bodies GTM
 Buddha seed *See* Buddha lineage; Buddha nature
 Buddha Shakyamuni BV, HJ, HTSHP, ITB, JPGF, MOD, MTB, NHOW, OIM, **ON**, g
See also Shakyamuni, Buddha
 etymology **BV**
 kindness of **JPGF**
 in a previous life ITB

life story **ITB, NHOW**
 lineages of teaching JPGF
 meaning of name NHOW
Praise to HTSHP
 past/previous lives HTSHP, ITB, JPGF, ON
 qualities of JPGF
 quotations HTSHP
 self-generation as JPGF
 Spiritual Guide kinder than JPGF
 stories from life **JPGF**
 superior Teacher JPGF
 teachings of **ITB**, JPGF
 thousand JPGF
 visualization of **JPGF**
 Buddha's mind GTM, MB, ON
 emptiness of MB
 seed of MB
 substantial cause GTM
 Buddha's speech MB, ON
 seed of MB
 Buddha's teachings GTM, **HTSHP, ITB**, LMDJ, **MB**, MOD, **MT**, NESH, ON
See also Buddhadharma; Dharma
 cause of real happiness MOD
 definitive ON
 interpretative **ON**
 Je Tsongkhapa clarifying MOD
 kindness of MT
 Lamrim NESH
 medicine MT, NESH
 mirror MT, NESH
 method for attaining liberation MOD
 method to find real meaning of human life MOD
 method to solve human problems MB
 no conceptual motivation ON
 previous life BV
 real meaning NESH
 scientific method MB
 shopping analogy NESH
 supreme medicine MB
 Sutra **MT**
 Tantra **MT**
 three sets of MB
 two stages of MB
 why we need to practise MOD
 Buddha Vairochana
 meditation posture JPGF
 Buddhism HTSHP, ITB, MB, MOD, NESH
See also Buddhadharma; Buddha's teachings; Hinayana
 entering HTUTM, MB, MOD, NGDL, NHOW
 founder of MB, MOD, NESH
 Kadampa **HTSHP**, NESH, NHOW
 Mahayana NESH
 two vehicles of ITB
 What is **MB**
 Buddhist BV, **HTSHP**, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, MB, MTB, g
 cosmology MTB

faith **MB**
path HTUTM, MB
way of life **ITB**
burial ground GBWL
burning offering EOVL, **NGDL**
implements EOVL
mandala EOVL
of Vajradaka NGDL
of Vajrayogini **NGDL**
sadhana **EOVL**
types NGDL
Buton Rinchen Drub HJ

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

C

cancer HTSHP, HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW, **UC**
cure HTUTM
candle-flame-like appearance MT
car HTTYL, MB, MT
emptiness of HTTYL, MB, NESH
causal Mahayana grounds ON
See also individual grounds
conventional ON
qualities of **ON**
ultimate **ON**
cause and effect **GBWL**, HTSHP, HTUTM, **MTB**, **ON**, TGP
See also actions and effects; inherently existent production; karma
balance analogy ON
circumstantial MTB
exist conventionally ON
illusion-like GBWL
lack inherent existence **ON**
simultaneous ON
substantial **MTB**
celestial mansion EOVL
celestial mansion of the body mandala EOVL
basis for accomplishing EOVL
central channel **CLB**, EOVL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, **MB**, MOD, **MT**, NGDL, OIM, **TGP**, g
See also bringing the winds into the central channel, inner winds, entering, abiding and dissolving; dissolution of
inner winds; penetrating the central channel; yoga of the central channel
four attributes of MB
heart TGP
meditation on EOVL, MB, **MT**, **OIM**
like a wishfulfilling cow MB
melting of drops inside OIM
penetrating
of another's body MB
of our own body MB
ten doors MB, MT, TGP
visualizing/visualization EOVL, NGDL, OIM
winds entering **NGDL**
cessation(s) GBWL, HTSHP, MB, NHOW, ON
depends on causes ON
meaning of MOD
of contaminations ON

produces effect ON
 Chagshinpa, Geshe UC
 chairperson example NHOW
 chakra HJ, LMDJ
 See also channel wheels
Chakrasambara EOVS, GTM, MB, NGDL
 See also Heruka
 chakravatin king GBWL, ITB, LMDJ, MTB, ON, g
 possessions of **GTM**
 Chandika NGDL
 Chandragarbha **JPGF**
 See also Atisha
 Chandragomin CLB, GTM, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MTB, NGDL, ON
 Chandra, King MTB
 Chandrakirti BV, CLB, GTM, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MOD, MT, MTB, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, g
 biography **ON**
 texts CLB
 works of ON
 Chandranatha ON
 Chandra, Prince JPGF
 changeable mental factors **HTUTM**
 changing suffering HTTYL, JPGF, **NESH**, g
 Changkya Ngawang Chogden NESH
 Changkya Rolpai Dorje EOVS, GTM, NGDL, ON, NHOW
 channel knot(s) CLB, EOVS, GTM, MB, MT, NGDL, TGP
 at the heart TGP
 heart EOVS, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM
 loosening at heart CLB
 channel petals EOVS
 channels **CLB**, EOVS, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, **MT**, NESH, NGDL, OIM, g
 See also central channel
 blessing EOVS, OIM
 explanation of **MB**
 free from obstacles MB
 heart NGDL
 left NGDL, TGP
 life CLB, MB, MT, OIM
 of sense doors EOVS
 of twenty-four places EOVS
 purifying EOVS
 right and left CLB, EOVS, NGDL, MB, MT, OIM, TGP
 ordinary inner heat increasing in MB
 other names MB
 spokes MB
 throat MB
 training in the paths **CLB**
 twenty-four CLB, MT, NGDL
 channels, drops and winds CLB, NGDL, TGP
 See also channels; channels, winds and drops
 blessing **CLB**, OIM
 defects of **CLB**
 how to meditate on **OIM**
 how to penetrate OIM
 channel wheel(s) **CLB**, GTM, HTSHP, ITB, MB, **MT**, NGDL, OIM, TGP, g
 See also chakra
 chart of four major MB

crown CLB, EOY, GTM, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM
 forehead CLB
 four major MT
 heart CLB, EOY, GTM, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM, TGP
 chart of spokes of MB
 dissolving winds into MB
 importance of MB
 jewel CLB, MB
 navel CLB, EOY, GTM, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM
 of the heart TGP
 point between the eyebrows CLB
 secret place CLB, EOY, GTM, MB, OIM
 throat CLB, EOY, GTM, MB, MT, OIM
 tip of sex organ CLB
 wheel of fire CLB, MB
 wheel of wind MB
 Charavaka(s) HTUTM, JPGF, MTB, **ON**, g
 charnel grounds **EOY, NGDL**
 symbolism EOY
 Chekhawa, Bodhisattva/Geshe GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, JPGF, MTB, NESH, UC, g
 Chengawa, Geshe JPGF, MTB
 Chenrezig *See* Avalokiteshvara
 cherishing all living beings HTUTM, MTB, MOD
 actual meditation on MOD
 advantages of HTUTM, MTB
 meditation on **MOD**
 object of meditation MOD
 practice during meditation break MOD
 purpose of meditating on MOD
 cherishing love HTTYL, **JPGF**, MB, MOD, MT, NHOW, OIM, UC
 See also cherishing others; equalizing self and other; exchanging self with others
 spontaneous HTTYL
 training in **MB, NHOW**
 cherishing others **GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH, NHOW, UC**
 See also equalizing self and others; exchanging self with others
 advantages of MB, MTB, **NHOW**
 benefits of **HTTYL, NESH, UC**
 enhancing **NESH**
 obstacle to HTTYL, NESH
 two levels of MB, NHOW
 Chilbuwa, Geshe UC
 childish beings GBWL
 child of a childless woman **ON**
 children, love for NESH
 Chittamatra/Chittamatrins GBWL, GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, ON, TGP, g
 assert inherent existence ON
 deficient in both truths ON
 main tenets, **ON**
 mind only **ON**
 presentation of selflessness ON
 refutation of **GBWL, MTB**
 Chudapantaka GTM
 Chumo Lhari GTM
 chod' or 'cutting' practice MOD, NGDL
 cigarettes, smoking TGP
 circumstances, good and bad UC

clairvoyance BV, CLB, EOv, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH, NHow, OIM, ON, UC, g
See also miracle powers
 and miracle powers TGP
 eye HTUTM
 five types JPGF, ON
 meditation to attain various types EOv, OIM
 miracle powers ON
 clapping hands NHow
 purpose of NHow
 clarity HTUTM, NHow, OIM
 definition of OIM
 meaning of MT
 cleaning practice NESH
 cleaning the meditation room **JPGF**
 clear appearance CLB, EOv, GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, MT, NGDL, **TGP**, g
 and emptiness **EOv**
 on specific aspects **TGP**
 on the general aspect TGP
 overcoming ordinary appearance NGDL
 training in **EOv**, MB, **NGDL**
Clear Illumination of All Hidden Meanings EOv
Clear Illumination of the Intention ON
Clear Lamp of the Five Stages CLB, JPGF, TGP
 clear light BV, **CLB**, EOv, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MOD, MT, OIM, ON, **TGP**
See also clear light mind; example clear light; isolated mind of clear light; meaning clear light; non-isolated mind of
 clear light; ultimate example clear light oundation of all other minds
 actual EOv
 definition & types **CLB**
 example JPGF
 foundation for all minds MB, MT
 fully qualified EOv, MB, MT, OIM
 imagined EOv, OIM
 levels of CLB, MB, MT, OIM
 meaning JPGF
 meditation on GTM
 mother & son **CLB**
 mounted wind of MB
 nature of MB
 of bliss EOv, MB, MOD, MT, OIM, TGP
 of Buddha MT
 of death CLB, EOv, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, OIM, TGP
 of emptiness EOv
 of sleep CLB, EOv, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, OIM, TGP
 of the Truth Body EOv
 realization of MB
 realizing emptiness CLB
 three types of MB, MOD, OIM
 training in MB, MOD, OIM
 divisions of MOD
 what is MB, OIM
 clear light mind EOv, GTM, NGDL, TGP
See also clear light; clear light of death; clear light of sleep; continuously residing mind; example clear light;
 meaning clear light; very subtle mind
 actual TGP
 definition TGP
 dualistic appearances TGP

- eighth sign EOVS
- facsimile TGP
- fourth empty TGP
- of bliss NGDL
- of death GTM, NGDL
- of emptiness NGDL
- of sleep GTM, NGDL
- realizing emptiness TGP
- symbols of NGDL
- three types MOD
- training in MOD
 - divisions of MOD
- Clear Light of Bliss* GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, OIM, TGP
 - common tradition of TGP
- Clear Words* ON
- close placement OIM
 - of mindfulness **MTB**, ON, g
 - of body **GBWL**, **MTB**, UC
 - of feelings **GBWL**, **MTB**, UC
 - of mind GBWL, **MTB**, UC
 - of phenomena MTB, UC
- Close Placement of Mindfulness Sutra* HTUTM
- close retreat EOVS, **HJ**, MOD, MTB, **NGDL**, OIM, TGP, g
 - great EOVS, NGDL
 - necessary condition HJ
 - of actions **EOVS**
 - of *Migtsema* HJ
 - preliminary practices HJ, **NGDL**
 - preparations HJ
 - purpose NGDL
- Cloud of Dharma. *See* tenth ground
- Cloud of Jewels Sutra* MTB, ON
- cognizer HTUTM
- collection GBWL, **ON**
 - of aggregates **ON**
 - of merit BV, CLB, GBWL, HTUTM, MTB, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, g
 - of wisdom BV, CLB, GBWL, HTUTM, MTB, NHOW, ON, TGP, g
- Collection (Heap) of Jewels Sutra* ON
- Collection of Advice* ON
- Collection of Many Special Verses* JPGF
- Collection of Praises* ON
- Collection of Precious Jewels Sutra* BV
- Collection of Reasonings* ON
- collective karma g
- Commentary on Bodhichitta* UC
- commentary to *Heruka Tantra* EOVS
 - by Je Tsongkhapa EOVS
 - common and uncommon instructions EOVS
- Commentary to the Treasury of Instruction* CLB
- Commentary to Valid Cognition* GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MT, ON
- coming and going HTTYL
 - extremes of HTTYL
- commitment being(s) CLB, EOVS, GTM, HJ, JPGF, **NGDL**, OIM, TGP, g
 - principal OIM
 - wisdom being dissolving into OIM
- commitment mudra EOVS, OIM

commitments CLB, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, LMDJ, MTB, TGP, UC, g

See also refuge commitments; vows and commitments

importance of keeping purely GTM

individual five Buddha families **TGP**

nineteen **MB**

of five Buddha families BV, MB, MT

in common TGP

of Highest Yoga Tantra GTM

of refuge NESH

of training the mind HTTYL, NESH, UC

commitment substances GTM, TGP

See also ritual objects

common attainments *See* attainment

common path(s) EOv, **NGDL**

compassion BV, CLB, EOv, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, **MTB**,

NESH, **NGDL**, **NHOW**, OIM, **ON**, **UC**, g

See also great compassion; universal compassion

and attachment HTUTM

and wisdom **NESH**

as gateway to path to enlightenment MB

as main offering MB, MT

as nature of conventional bodhichitta MB, NESH

as purification **LMDJ**

benefits of HTTYL, **NESH**

cause of HTTYL, LMDJ, NESH, ON

of Buddha LMDJ

of Teacher LMDJ

crazy NESH

definition NESH

developing MOD, **NESH**

dying with mind of MB, **NHOW**

emptiness not contradicting MOD

gateway to enlightenment **NHOW**

generating GTM, JPGF

great EOv, **GTM**, HJ, HTUTM

Heruka, manifestation of MB

how to develop **HTTYL**

immeasurable GTM

method to increase UC

meditation on taking with **MB**, **NHOW**

mother of all Buddhas UC

nominally existent GBWL

non-harmfulness **HTUTM**

of Buddha HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, MB, **NESH**, UC

of Langri Tangpa NESH

of Teacher LMDJ

part of clear light MB

root of Buddha, Dharma, Sangha UC

root of Three Jewels HTTYL

supreme wealth of **HTTYL**

training in universal MB, **NHOW**

types HTUTM

universal HTUTM, MOD

actual meditation on MOD

meditation on **MOD**

object of meditation MOD

practice during meditation break MOD
 purpose of meditating on MOD
 unobservable HJ
 what is HTTYL
 wrong UC
 Compassion Buddha NESH
Compendium of Abhidharma HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, ON
Compendium of Sutras ON
Compendium of Trainings BV, GBWL, JPGF
Compendium of Valid Cognition **HTUTM**
 competitiveness GBWL, MTB, NESH
 meditation on GBWL
 complacency HTUTM
 complete purities, four **GTM**
 completing actions HTTYL, **JPGF**
 completion stage BV, CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, **JPGF**, MB, MOD, **MT**, NESH, **NGDL**, OIM, TGP, g
 See also five stages of completion stage
 and generation stage MT
 basic objects EOY
 basis, path and result EOY
 basis to be purified EOY
 completing MB
 definition MB, MT, TGP
 divisions TGP
 effective meditation on MB
 essence of CLB
 etymology TGP
 final results TGP
 first realization of OIM
 five stages **CLB**, GTM, MB, **MT**, **NGDL**, TGP
 introduction **EOY**
 liberating paths GTM
 non-fabricated yoga TGP
 of Mahamudra **MB**
 of the three isolations TGP
 of the two truths TGP
 practices **GTM**
 preliminary practices EOY
 principal objects EOY, MB, MT
 pure view GTM
 realizations EOY, GTM
 six stages TGP
 the Tantra of **MB**
 three purifications EOY
 training in MB
 yogas EOY
 compositional actions JPGF, NHOW
 dependent-related NHOW
 compositional equanimity g
 compositional factors MOD, ON, g
 aggregate of NHOW
 computer MB
 concealment HTUTM, g
 conceived object HTUTM, JPGF, g
 concentration **BV**, CLB, EOY, **GBWL**, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MTB**,
 NESH, **NGDL**, NHOW, OIM, TGP, UC, g

See also mental stabilization; seeking, finding, holding, remaining three higher trainings;; tranquil abiding; two concentrations; different and mindfulness HTUTM
 basis for HTUTM
 benefits of HTUTM, ITB
 bliss of suppleness of MB
 desire realm HTUTM
 different from meditation MOD
 food of GTM
 four qualities HTUTM
 from meditation MOD
 higher GTM, HTUTM, MOD, NHOW
 importance of MOD
 levels JPGF
 mundane and supramundane JPGF
 nature of HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 nine levels of **HTUTM**, OIM
 object generated by **EOV**
 of abiding in fire TGP
 purpose TGP
 of abiding in sound **TGP**
 of absorption of cessation MB
 of a lion circling ON
 of benefiting others JPGF
 of bestowing liberation **TGP**
 main function TGP
 of close placement HTTYL, MB, NESH
 of continual placement HTTYL, MB, NESH
 of perfect liberation ON
 of cessation ON
 of placing the mind HTTYL, MB, NESH
 of replacement HTTYL, MB, NESH
 of the actual absorption GBWL
 of the Dharma continuum GTM, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, NESH
 of the four-limbed recitation **TGP**
 penetrating central channel with MB
 perfection of GBWL, HTUTM, MB, NESH, NHOW
 practice of MOD
 pure HTUTM, TGP
 two characteristics CLB
 types **HTUTM**
 vajra-like CLB
 concentration being CLB, GTM, JPGF, g
Concentration Continuum Tantra JPGF
 concentrations
 three GTM
 four **TGP**
 without recitation TGP
 with recitation TGP
 conception in womb **EOV**
 conceptual mental awareness.
 See conceptual mind
 conceptual mind/thought(s) BV, **CLB**, **EOV**, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, LMDJ, MB, **MT**, NESH, g
 application **HTUTM**
 definition HTUTM
 function HTUTM

generation HTUTM
 gross **MT**
 imprints of HTTYL, MB
 levels of TGP
 mounted winds of MB
 natural cessation of CLB
 nature HTUTM
 non-valid HTUTM
 pacification of CLB
 realizing emptiness HTUTM
 three types HTUTM
 twofold division HTUTM
 wrong awareness HTUTM
 concluding stages CLB
 conclusive reason HTUTM, g
Condensation of Thatness Tantra JPGF
Condensed Compendium of Sutras GBWL
Condensed Deeds CLB
Condensed Exposition of the Stages of the Path GTM, JPGF, ON
Condensed Heruka Root Tantra MB, MOD, **MT**, OIM
Condensed Meaning of the Swift Vajrayana Path, The GTM
Condensed Perfection of Wisdom Sutra, The BV, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, MOD, NESH, ON, UC
Condensed Root Tantra MB
 of Heruka NGDL
Condensed Six-session Yoga BV, **EOV**, MB, MT, **TGP**
Condensed Vairochana Tantra JPGF
 confession **BV**, **EOV**, GBWL, **GTM**, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, NESH, g
 See also purification
 of non-virtue **MTB**
 Confession Buddhas LMDJ
Confession of Moral Downfalls.
 See Bodhisattva's Confession of Moral Downfalls
Confession Sutra JPGF
 confusion **EOV**, GBWL, GTM, MTB, ON
 See also ignorance
 non-deluded GBWL
 Conqueror HTSHP, g
 Conqueror Buddha, Son or Daughter of HTTYL
 conscience LMDJ
 conscientiousness BV, GBWL, HJ, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, **MTB**, NHOW, g
 See also non-conscientiousness
 aggregate of **NHOW**
 at birth NHOW
 at death NHOW
 dependent-related JPGF, NHOW
 generating **NHOW**
 in abandoning delusion **GBWL**
 in abandoning non-virtue **GBWL**
 with respect to bodhichitta **GBWL**
 consciousness HTTYL, HTUTM, **JPGF**, MB, MOD, **MTB**, NHOW, g
 See also mental consciousness; mind; primary mind; sense consciousness
 aggregate of NHOW, ON
 at birth HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 at death HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 continuity of **MTB**
 dependent-related NHOW

- generating NHOW
- mental MTB
- non-true existence of MTB
- object of GBWL
- permanent GBWL
- sense MTB
- truly existent GBWL
- consciousness-basis-of-all HTUTM, JPGF, MTB, ON
 - purpose of teaching ON
 - reasons for asserting ON
 - refutation ON
 - self ON
 - three characteristics, ON
- consequence **ON**
- consideration for others BV, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, NESH, g
- consort CLB, **GTM**, MB
 - See also* action mudra; mudra
- contact GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MTB, NHOW, ON, g
 - dependent-related NHOW
 - six types HTUTM
- contaminated
 - aggregates TGP, g
 - truly existent EOVS
 - karma ON
 - mind ON
 - object HTUTM
 - phenomenon HTSHP, JPGF
 - rebirth HTTYL, **MT**, NESH
 - cycle of. *See* samsara
- contemplation
 - how to train in MOD
 - purpose of training in MOD
- contentment GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, *Joyful Path of Good Fortune*
- contentment being g
- continual placement OIM
- continuously residing body CLB, EOVS, OIM, TGP
 - See also* body, continuously residing; body, very subtle
- continuously residing mind EOVS, NGDL, OIM, TGP
 - See also* mind, continuously residing; very subtle mind
- continuously residing speech MB, TGP
 - See also* speech, very subtle
- continuously residing wind OIM
- continuum GBWL, GTM, ON
 - mental GTM
 - of person GBWL
 - of suffering GBWL
 - purifying GTM
- controlling the mind HTTYL
 - See also* transforming the mind
- convention ITB, MT, NESH
- conventional appearances TGP
- conventional bodhichitta **UC**
 - See also* bodhichitta
- conventional I JPGF
- conventionality **ON**
 - See also* conventional truth

three modes of existence ON
conventional nature HTTYL, ITB, MB, NESH, NHOW, ON
 See also conventional truth; union of the two truths
 and ultimate truth **MB**
 deceptive phenomena MB
 gross and subtle MB
 of body ITB
 of I ITB
 of mind ITB
 subtle NHOW, ON
conventional object HTUTM
conventional search HTTYL, MB, NESH
conventional truth(s) **CLB**, EOVL, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, **MT**, **MTB**, **NESH**, **NHOW**, OIM, ON, g
 See also conventionality; conventional nature; nominal truth; two truths; union of the two truths; worldly
 nominality
 and non-existents NHOW
 and ultimate truth **HTTYL**, MB, NESH
 appearance of JPGF
 correct and incorrect ON
 deceptive phenomena HTTYL, MB
 definition ON
 etymology ON
 false **MT**, ON
 father ON
 gross and subtle HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
 realization of EOVL
 Sanskrit term ON
 subtle HTTYL, JPGF
conventional world HTTYL, MB
convention, existing by way of HTTYL, MB
correct awareness **HTUTM**
correct belief HTTYL, **HTUTM**, MB, NESH, NHOW, g
 and valid cognizer HTUTM
 deceptive HTUTM
 definition HTUTM
 two types HTUTM
correct abandoner ON
correct imagination HTTYL, HTUTM, NGDL, **OIM**, TGP
correct mind.
 See correct awareness
correct sign NHOW
correct, specific cognizer(s) ON
 four JPGF
correct thoughts, the sixteen JPGF
countless living beings HTTYL
covetousness HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MTB, NHOW
cow story **ON**
craving GBWL, MTB
 See also attachment
 dependent-related NHOW
'crazy virtue' MTB
creative yoga EOVL, MB, MT, TGP
 See also generation
criticism GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, NESH, UC
cushion, meditation MTB

cycle of impure life HTUTM, MB, NHOW

See also samsara

cycle of suffering, cyclic existence.

See also samsara

cyclic existence. *See* samsara

cyclic rebirth. *See* samsaric rebirth

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

D

Dagpo Ngawang Dragpa JPGF

Dag Powa, Geshe JPGF

daily activities/life, integrating spiritual practice in HTTYL, MB, **NESH**, NHOW, UC

daily problems, solving MOD

Dakas/Dakinis CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, JPGF, **NGDL**

See also Heroes and Heroines; Twenty-four Holy Places; Vajradakini

blessings of NGDL

mundane EOY

outer, inner and secret NGDL

wrathful NGDL

Dakini Land CLB, GTM, HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **NGDL**, OIM, TGP, g

See also Keajra; Pure Land, of Heruka

attaining NGDL

inner CLB, MB, **NGDL**

See also meaning clear light

outer MB, **NGDL**, TGP

Dakini Yoga GTM, NGDL

Dalai Lama HJ, JPGF, g

first, Je Gendundrub GTM, HJ

2nd, Je Gendun Gyatso HJ

3rd, Sonam Gyatso HJ

5th HJ

7th JPGF, LMDJ

damaru EOY, NGDL, TGP, g

danger HTSHP

Darikapa EOY, NGDL

daughter of a childless person GBWL

death BV, CLB, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**, MOD, MT, **MTB**, **NESH**,

NHOW, NGDL, ON, TGP, UC, g

See also bringings, the three; clear light, of death; death process; helping the dying; helping those who have died;

Lord of Death; powa; signs of dissolution, of death; suffering of death

actual meditation on MOD

actual moment TGP

benefits of remembering **JPGF**

body etc no use **LMDJ**

causes of HTTYL, JPGF, **LMDJ**

certainty of **LMDJ**

clear light of JPGF, TGP

close signs of JPGF, LMDJ

conditions of JPGF, **LMDJ**

controlled LMDJ

dangers of forgetting **JPGF**

dissolutions **CLB**

distant signs of **JPGF**, **LMDJ**

fear of **LMDJ**

imagining time of death **JPGF**

importance of meditating on **MOD**
 meditation on **GTM**, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **MB**, **MOD**, **NHOW**
 minds of **JPGF**, **LMDJ**
 mixings during **CLB**
 nine ways of reasoning **JPGF**
 object of meditation **MOD**
 ordinary **EOV**, **TGP**
 See also bringing death into the path
 internal signs **TGP**
 purifying **MT**
 permanent separation of body and mind **MB**
 practice during meditation break **MOD**
 process **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **LMDJ**, **MT**, **TGP**
 dissolutions **MT**
 external signs **TGP**
 four empties **TGP**
 internal signs **TGP**
 purifying **MT**
 purpose of meditating on **MOD**
 realization of **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **MB**, **MOD**, **NHOW**
 signs of **CLB**
 small **CLB**
 state of mind at **HTUTM**, **MB**, **NHOW**
 suffering of **HTTYL**, **ITB**, **MOD**
 time of **GBWL**, **HTTYL**, **LMDJ**
 transforming into the path **GTM**
 uncertainty of time **LMDJ**
 uncontrolled **CLB**, **GTM**, **ON**
 untimely **HTTYL**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**
 way we die **JPGF**
 what happens at **MOD**
 death, intermediate state and rebirth **EOV**, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **LMDJ**, **NGDL**
 See also death, ordinary, intermeditate state; rebirth
 transforming **NGDL**
 deathless **TGP**
 See also body, continuously residing; illusory body; vajra body
 body **MB**, **MT**
 person **MB**
 debates **ON**
 deceptive cognizer **HTUTM**
 deceptive phenomena **HTTYL**, **MB**
 deceptive truth **MT**, **NESH**
 See also conventional truth
 declaration of truth **HTTYL**, **NESH**
 dedication **BV**, **CLB**, **EOV**, **GBWL**, **GTM**, **HJ**, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**, **MOD**, **MT**, **MTB**, **NESH**, **NGDL**, **UC**, **g**
 prayers **EOV**, **GTM**, **LMDJ**
 definite goodness **MTB**, **ON**
 definitive Heruka **EOV**
 imagined **EOV**
 kyab dag **EOV**
 manifestation of **EOV**
 nature, of the path **EOV**
 resultant/actual **EOV**
 degenerate age **HJ**
 degenerate times **BV**, **EOV**, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MOD**, **NESH**, **OIM**, **g**

Deity(ies) CLB, EOY, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH, OIM, UC, g
See also action Deities; armour Deities; assembly of Deities; empowering Deities; mandala Deities; personal
 Deity; Tantric Deities; Yidam
 body (of) GTM, NGDL, OIM, g
See also divine body; gross Deity body
 actual TGP
 mentally generated TGP
 generating self as **GTM**
 mind EOY
 of body wheel EOY
 main responsibility EOY
 of commitment wheel EOY
See also Goddesses of the doorways
 main responsibility EOY
 of five wheels EOY
See also Deities of each wheel
 of great bliss wheel EOY
 of heart wheel EOY
 main responsibility EOY
 of Heruka's body mandala **MB**
 of Highest Yoga Tantra GTM
 of long life GTM
 of five wheels EOY
See also Deities of each wheel
 of speech wheel EOY
 main responsibility EOY
 personal TGP
 self-generation CLB
 six **TGP**
 Deity of emptiness TGP
 Deity of form TGP
 Deity of letters TGP
 Deity of signs TGP
 Deity of sound TGP
 Deity of the mudra TGP
 sixty-two EOY
 thirty-seven EOY
 worldly HJ
 yoga GTM, HJ
 deluded doubt **HTUTM, JPGF**, ON, g
 deluded forgetfulness HTUTM
 deluded mentality HTUTM, ON
 deluded pride **HTUTM**, TGP
 faults HTUTM
 deluded view(s) **HTUTM, JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NHOW, ON, g
 delusion(s) BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, MT,
 MTB, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
See also innate delusions; intellectually-formed delusions
 abandoning **GBWL**, HTSHP, HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, MT, **MTB**, NESH
 and impure winds NGDL
 beginningless HTSHP
 cause of suffering HTUTM
 causes of **HTUTM, JPGF**, ON
 conceptions of eight extremes
 root of MB
 controlling MB, MT

dangers of JPGF
 definition HTUTM, JPGF
 diseases of GBWL
 enemy **GBWL**
 examining the nature of UC
 faults of GBWL, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, MT, **MTB**, **NESH**
 fishermen of GBWL
 five (principal) EOY, NGDL
 function **HTUTM**, MB, NHOW
 gross ON
 how actions are created in dependence upon JPGF
 illusion-like GBWL
 impermanent HTUTM
 imprints of HTUTM, JPGF, MTB
 impurity of UC
 innate CLB, GTM, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MTB, OIM, TGP
 inner poison of MOD
 intellectually formed CLB, GTM, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MTB, OIM, TGP
 manifest GBWL
 meditate on emptiness to overcome HTTYL, MB
 mounted wind MT
 not intrinsic HTTYL, NESH
 objects of HTUTM, JPGF, NESH, NGDL
 of desire realm ON
 of formless realm ON
 of form realm ON
 of three realms HTUTM
 opponents to GBWL, HTUTM, JPGF, MT, NESH, **UC**
 overcoming EOY
 permanent cessation of HTTYL
 principal HTTYL
 purifying UC
 recognizing HTTYL, **NESH**
 reducing HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 root of HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, **NESH**
 conceptions of eight extremes HTTYL
 secondary GBWL
 seed of HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ
 sickness of MB
 six root **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MTB**
 See also individual ones
 stages of development JPGF
 source of daily problems MB
 subtle ON
 symbols of NGDL
 thieves of GBWL
 weapons of GBWL
 delusion-obstructions GBWL, JPGF, MTB, ON
 See also obstructions to liberation; obstructions to omniscience
 abandoning ON
 types of ON
 demi-gods GBWL, HTTYL, ITB, JPGF, MOD, NESH, NHOW, UC, g
 rebirth as MB
 suffering of HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MOD, NHOW
 demon(s) BV, ITB, JPGF, MOD, NESH, NGDL, **ON**, UC, g
 See also mara/demon

- of self-cherishing GTM
- demonic forces GBWL
- denial HTUTM, g
- dependence **MTB**
 - on mere name MOD
- dependent arising JPGF, MTB, *New Eight Steps to Happiness*
 - See also* dependent-related phenomenon
- dependent-related ignorance g
- dependent-related links, twelve EOY, g
 - See also* twelve dependent-related links
- dependent-related phenomena GTM, **JPGF**, NESH, ON, g
 - See also* dependent relationship; twelve dependent-related links
- dependent relationship HTSHP, MOD, MT, MTB, **NHOW**, **ON**
 - See also* dependent-related phenomena
- contemplation and meditation on MOD
- king of logical reasons NHOW
- levels ON
- subtle MOD
- Dependent Relationship Sutra* ON
- depression HTSHP, HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
- desire(s) **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, HTUTM, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, NESH, NHOW, **ON**, TGP
 - See also* attachment
 - failing to satisfy ITB
 - transforming experience of objects of MB
 - transforming objects of OIM
- desire realm BV, **CLB**, EOY, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, NGDL, **NHOW**, OIM, ON, TGP, g
 - See also* gods
 - concentrations JPGF
 - delusions ON
 - etymology ON
 - gods ON
 - levels ON
 - two levels HTUTM
- desirous attachment
 - See* attachment
- destruction, force of NESH
- determination to attain true cessations
 - actual meditation MOD
 - meditation on **MOD**
 - object of meditation MOD
 - practice during meditation break MOD
 - purpose of meditating on **MOD**
- determination to engage in the actual path to liberation, the three higher trainings
 - actual meditation MOD
 - meditation on **MOD**
 - object of meditation MOD
 - practice during meditation break MOD
 - purpose of meditating on **MOD**
- determination to recognize, reduce and abandon our self-grasping ignorance
 - actual meditation MOD
 - meditation on **MOD**
 - object of meditation MOD
 - practice during meditation break MOD
 - purpose of meditating on MOD
 - concentrations JPGF

Devadatta JPGF
 Devaputra mara(s) BV, GTM, JPGF, MTB, NHOW, ON
See also mara
 devotion NESH
 Dharma **BV**, CLB, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, MT, **MTB**, NESH, **NHOW**, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
See also Buddhadharma; Buddha's teachings; Dharma practice; Dharma Jewel; Je Tsongkhapa, teachings;
 Kadam Dharma; refuge; Three Jewels
 abandoning BV, NESH
 activities GBWL
 the ten JPGF
 actual meditation MOD
 actual protection HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 benefits of UC
 book(s) HJ, HTTYL, NESH
 centres GTM
 definition MTB
 determination to practise MOD
 effectiveness of practice MOD
 essence of (all) GTM, CLB, NESH
 faith in MOD
 giving BV, GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MOD, NHOW, TGP
 good qualities of **JPGF**
 great mirror of MB
 holders of GBWL
 how to listen to **JPGF**
 how to teach **JPGF**
 importance of memorizing MOD
 inability to practise OIM
 joy of GBWL
 lack of interest in practising MOD
 main obstacle to practising MOD
 meaning of ITB, NHOW
 medicine GBWL
 meditation on **MOD**
 mirror of **HTTYL**
 misusing UC
 necessity of practising MB
 no greater practice of MOD
 practice GBWL, JPGF, NHOW
 basis for GBWL
 during meditation break MOD
 eliminating main obstacle to NHOW
 pure JPGF
 putting into practice MOD
 rarity of practising MTB
 realizations GTM, MOD
 obstacles to attaining OIM
 refuge in GBWL
 rules GTM
 root of GBWL, GTM, UC
 scriptures ITB
 teachings HJ, HTTYL
 as medicine HTTYL
 unmistakable GTM, HJ, OIM
 vast and profound GBWL

Wheel of Dharma **HTUTM**
 Dharma continuum **HTUTM**
 Dharmabhadra **NGDL**
 Dharmadhatu **CLB, EO, g**
 Dharmadhatuvajra **GTM**
 Goddesses **NGDL**
 Dharma Jewel(s) **BV, EO, GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, ITB, MTB, NESH, ON**
 See also Three Jewels
 general explanation **JPGF**
 good qualities of **JPGF**
 of a small being **JPGF**
 of small being **JPGF**
 representation of **JPGF**
 Dharmakaya **EO, HJ, ITB, LMDJ, MB, MTB, OIM**
 See also Truth Body
 definition **LMDJ**
 Dharmakirti **GTM, HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, MT, ON, TGP, g**
 Dharmapala **HTSHP, ITB**
 See also Dharma Protectors
 Dharma practice **GBWL, HTSHP, HTUTM, ITB, MB**
 See also spiritual practice
 as offering **MB**
 basis for **GBWL**
 benefits **HTUTM**
 eliminating main obstacle to **HTUTM, MB**
 essence of **ITB**
 obstacles to **MB**
 Dharma practitioners **HTUTM**
 Dharma Protector(s) **CLB, EO, GTM, HJ, JPGF, NGDL, UC**
 See also Dharmapala; Dorje Shugden
 functions **HJ**
 Dharmaraja **JPGF**
 Dharmarakshita **JPGF, MB, NESH, g**
 Dharmashribhadra **MTB**
 Dharmavajra, Mahasiddha **CLB, GTM, HJ, OIM, TGP**
 Dharmodgata **GTM, JPGF, MTB, NHOW**
 Dharma Wheel
 See Wheel of Dharma
 DHI, letter **HJ, HTUTM**
 dhatura **ON**
 DHI, letter **HJ, HTUTM**
 Dhipamkara Shrijana **JPGF, NESH**
 See also Atisha
 Dhupevajra Goddesses **NGDL**
 Dhuruka war **ON**
 dhuti **OIM**
 diamond, sun, medicinal tree **NESH, UC**
 Difficult to Overcome. *See* fifth ground
 Dignaga **HTUTM, ON, g**
 Dingkiwa **EO, ON**
 directional guardians **EO, GTM**
 directional parts **GBWL**
 direct perceiver **HTTYL, HTUTM, MTB, NESH, NHOW, ON, g**
 See also mental direct perceiver; sense direct perceiver; yogic direct perceiver; non-ascertaining perceiver
 definition **HTUTM**
 non-conceptual **ON**

of Buddha ON
 sense ON
 direct realization of emptiness MT
 direct valid cognizer MTB, **NHOW**, g
 discouragement **GBWL**, HTTYL, LMDJ, **MTB**, NESH
 laziness of BV
 disciples BV
 qualified **CLB**
 discrimination HTTYL, **HTUTM**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, NESH, **NHOW**, ON, g
See also aggregate of
 clear HTUTM
 contaminated HTUTM
 mistaken HTUTM
 non-mistaken HTUTM
 six types HTUTM
 unclear HTUTM
Discrimination of the Middle and the Extremes JPGF
Discrimination of the Two Truths ON
 disintegration HTTYL
 dislike JPGF
 dissatisfaction HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MOD, NESH, **NHOW**
 dissolution/dissolving of inner winds EOVS, OIM
See also inner winds, entering, abiding and dissolving
 into central channel **MT**
 into indestructible drop EOVS
 signs of EOVS, **MT**, OIM
 three levels of OIM
 distraction(s) CLB, EOVS, GBWL, GTM, **HTSHP**, HTUTM, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MTB**, NESH,
NHOW, TGP, UC, g
 being free from MOD
 dispelling HTTYL, NESH
 gross and subtle MOD
 overcoming GBWL, MB
 prevention of MB, **NHOW**
 disturbing conceptions MTB
 how to abandon **MTB**
 divine being
 actual EOVS
 divine body EOVS, TGP, g
See also yoga of divine body
 actual EOVS, OIM
 gross TGP
 imagined EOVS
 divine eye HTSHP, HTTYL, MOD
 divine pride CLB, EOVS, GTM, HJ, JPGF, LMDJ, **MB**, **MT**, **NGDL**, OIM, **TGP**, g
 and emptiness EOVS
 basis of **NGDL**, TGP
 imputation EOVS
 benefits EOVS
 object of meditation EOVS
 of being Emanation Body Heruka EOVS, OIM
 of being Enjoyment Body Heruka EOVS, OIM
 of being Truth Body Heruka EOVS, OIM, TGP
 of Heruka **GTM**
 overcoming ordinary conceptions **NGDL**, TGP
 training in **EOVS**, MB

valid cognizer EOV
 divisive speech GBWL, ITB, JPGF, MTB
 Diwevajra Goddesses NGDL
 doctor(s) HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, MOD, NHOW
Dō jo EOV
 dog HTTYL, NESH
 stories HTTYL, NESH
 dominant condition
 uncommon HTUTM, g
 door(s)
 nine TGP
 of/to liberation HTTYL
 See also four doors of liberation
 of perfect liberation ON
 of the sense powers NGDL
 Dorje Pagmo EOV, NGDL
 Dorje Sangpo HJ
 Dorje Senge NESH
 Dorje Shugden EOV, GTM, **HJ**, JPGF, MB, NGDL, g
 different aspects HJ
 five lineages HJ
 function HJ
 mandala Deities **HJ**
 previous incarnations **HJ**
 relying upon **HJ**
 sadhana HJ
 symbolism of his form HJ
 synthesis of Three Jewels HJ
 doubt GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, **LMDJ**, MTB, NGDL, NHOW, g
 See also deluded doubt
 balanced HTUTM
 deceptive HTUTM
 non-deluded HTUTM
 overcoming NHOW
 tending away from the truth HTUTM
 tending towards the truth HTUTM
 downfalls BV, GBWL, EOV, **GTM**
 Bodhisattva **BV**, GBWL, EOV
 different aspects HJ
 five lineages **HJ**
 fourteen root GTM
 function HJ
 mandala Deities **HJ**
 method for purifying **BV**
 nature and function **HJ**
 previous incarnations **HJ**
 Pratimoksha BV
 relying upon **HJ**
 sadhana HJ
 symbolism of his form HJ
 synthesis of Three Jewels HJ
 Tantric BV
 downward-voiding wind **CLB**, EOV, LMDJ, MT, NGDL
 Dragpa Gyaltsen GTM
 dream(s) **CLB**, EOV, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, **MT**, MTB, **NHOW**, OIM, TGP, UC

See also analogies: dreaming; dream mind; dream object; dream sense power
 analogy HTTYL, NESH
 appearances HTTYL, MB, **MT**, NESH
 awareness HTUTM, MB
 body **CLB**, EOY, GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, NGDL, TGP
 cause of CLB, OIM
 elephant HTTYL, MB, MT, NHOW, ON
 eye consciousness ON
 false **ON**
 mere appearance to mind HTTYL, MB
 mind GTM, HTTYL, MT, NESH, **ON**
 mistaken awareness ON
 no external objects **ON**
 object(s) HTUTM, ON
 of samsara HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 phenomena as like HTTYL, MB
 practices CLB
 relative validity of HTTYL, MB
 sense power ON
 significance of **HTTYL**
 world HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
 dream-like phenomena GTM
 dream state LMDJ
 Drepung Monastery HJ
 Drikhung GTM
 Dri Rinpoche LMDJ
 Drogon Tsangpa Gyarepa JPGF
 Drombi Heruka HJ
 Dromtonpa BV, CLB, EOY, HJ, JPGF, MB, NGDL, ON, UC, g
 drop/s CLB, EOY, GTM, JPGF, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM, TGP , g
See also channels, drops and winds; bodhichittas; indestructible drop
 blessing EOY
 black CLB
 controlling **EOY**, **OIM**
 five EOY, OIM
 flowing TGP
 in central channel MB
 in left and right channels MB
 free from obstacles MB
 indestructible GTM
 in twenty-four channels EOY
 meditation on MT
 melting CLB, EOY, MB, OIM
 See also four joys
 nature and function OIM
 purifying EOY, OIM
 red **CLB**, EOY, GTM, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM
 three types OIM
 two types OIM
 very subtle CLB
 white **CLB**, EOY, GTM, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM
 yoga of NGDL *See also* inner fire
 Drubchen Cho Dorje NGDL
 Drugpa Kunleg GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB
 drugs, taking TGP
 Drukku Shewo JPGF

Drungpa Taphugpa GTM
 dualistic appearance CLB, EOv, GBWL, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, OIM, ON, **TGP**, g
 subtle EOv
 dualistic conceptions CLB
 dualistic grasping OIM
 dualistic mind ON
 Duldzin Dragpa Gyaltzen HJ
 dullness CLB, GBWL, HTUTM, JPGF, g
DZA HUM BAM HO EOv
 dzalendhara EOv, OIM
 dzöladhara EOv, OIM
 how to meditate on stage of **EOv**, **OIM**
 meaning of EOv, OIM

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

E

ear awareness HTUTM
 non-ascertaining HTUTM
 ear consciousness HTUTM
 non-ascertaining HTUTM
 Earth Blessing GTM
 earth covered with bones meditation HTUTM
 eclipse ON
 effects (of actions) MTB, NGDL
 environmental JPGF
 experiences similar to the cause JPGF
 of separation JPGF
 ripened JPGF
 tendencies similar to the cause JPGF
 the three MTB
 effort **CLB**, EOv, **GBWL**, GTM, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, ON, UC, g
 See also six perfections
 armour-like HTTYL
 benefits **HTUTM**, ON
 perfection of HTUTM
 to receive Buddha's blessings HTUTM
 definition GBWL, ON
 force of JPGF
 four powers **JPGF**
 increasing the force of **MTB**
 overcoming opponents to **MTB**
 perfection of HTUTM, **JPGF**, MB, NESH, NHOW
 practice of MOD
 three types ITB
 to receive Buddha's blessings HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 types of **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MTB
 EH letters TGP
 eight attributes of a fully endowed human life **JPGF**
 eight doors NGDL
 eighteen elements HTUTM, NHOW
 eighteen root downfalls MB
 eighteen unshared qualities TGP
 eight extremes HTTYL, MB, MT

See also extremes, eight
 emptiness that is empty of HTTYL, **MB**
 mere absence of **MB**
 eight freedoms and and ten endowments GTM, **JPGF**, g
 eight Fully Ordained Monks HJ
Eight Great Guides of Lamrim JPGF
 eight Great Sons GBWL, g
 eighth ground **ON**
 Bodhisattva **ON**
 abandoned all delusions **ON**
 divisions **ON**
 etymology **ON**
 eighth Superior **ON**
 eight lines of praise **EOV**, **NGDL**
 eight opponents GTM
 eight lines of praise **EOV**
Eight Lines of Praise **NGDL**
 eight precepts of the aspiring mind GTM
 eight signs of dissolution CLB, GTM, g
 See also dissolution of inner winds, signs of
 eight stages of inner fire meditation **CLB**
 causing the fire to blaze **CLB**
 dispelling impure winds and hollow body meditation **CLB**
 extraordinary blazing and dripping **CLB**
 igniting the inner fire **CLB**
 mere blazing and dripping CLB
 training in the paths of the channels **CLB**
 visualizing and meditating on the channels **CLB**
 visualizing and meditating on the letters **CLB**
Eight Steps to Happiness GTM, LMDJ
 eight signs of dissolution **EOV**, GTM
 See also death, signs of; dissolution of inner winds; entering, abiding and dissolving
 eight sufferings GTM
 eight unfree states BV, g
Eight Verses of Training the Mind GBWL, JPGF, NESH, UC, g
 conjoined with six perfections NESH
 presentation of verses NESH
 eight worldly concerns GBWL, MTB, UC, g
 See also worldly concerns
 eighty-four Mahasiddhas GTM, TGP
 eighty indicative conceptions **CLB**, MB, MT, TGP
 elaboration **ON**
 free from **ON**
 element(s) **CLB**, **EOV**, GBWL, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, NHOW, **ON**, TGP, g
 See also four elements
 contaminated **EOV**, **ON**
 earth **MB**
 eighteen **JPGF**
 external TGP
 fire **MB**
 five **EOV**, **NGDL**
 four GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, MTB, **NGDL**, **UC**
 of the body TGP
 six CLB, **EOV**, JPGF, MT, **NGDL**, **ON**, TGP
 needed to experience bliss **MB**
 space **MB**

water MB
 wind MB
 eighty-four Mahasiddhas GTM
 elephant skin EOv
 story **ON**
 Eleven-Faced Mahakaruna GTM
 eleven yogas NGDL
See also individual yogas
 Elladari UC
 emanation(s) EOv, GTM, **HJ**, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, **NESH**, NHow, OIM, ON, g
See also Manjushri, emanations; Vajrayogini
 and Emanation Body EOv, OIM
 of Amitabha NESH
 of Arya Tara MB
 of Buddha HTTYL, MT, NESH
 of definitive Heruka MB
 of Geshe Chekhawa HTTYL, NESH
 of great light ON
 of Guru Sumati Buddha Heruka MB
 of Heruka and Vajrayogini MB, NGDL
 of Lama Losang Buddha Heruka MT
 of Langri Tangpa NESH
 Supreme HJ
 Emanation Body CLB, EOv, **GTM**, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, **NGDL**, OIM, **ON**, TGP, g
See also bringings, the three; nine mixings
 actual TGP
 and emanations EOv, MOD, OIM
 basic **NGDL**
 basis for attaining EOv
 definition ON, TGP
 mentally generated TGP
 mixing with during waking EOv, OIM
 path NGDL
 ripening through empowerment NGDL
 Supreme JPGF
 twelve principal deeds ON
 two types TGP
Emanation Scripture GTM
Emanation Scripture HJ
 Emanation Temple HJ
 Emanation Wheel
See channel wheels, navel
 embrace EOv
 empathy HTTYL, NESH
 employer example GBWL
 empowering Deities EOv
 empowerment CLB, EOv, GTM, HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MOD, MT, NGDL, NHow, TGP, g
 commitment of OIM
 four MB, MOD, OIM
 function TGP
 of Action Tantra TGP
 of Dorje Shugden HJ
 of great light ON
 of Je Tsongkhapa HJ
 of Heruka MT, NGDL
 of Heruka body mandala MB

of Highest Yoga Tantra CLB, GTM, OIM, TGP
 commitment of MB
 of Mother Tantra CLB
 of Performance Tantra TGP
 of Vajrayogini NGDL
 of Yoga Tantra TGP
 secret GTM, NGDL, TGP
 vase GTM, NGDL
 wisdom-mudra CLB, GTM, NGDL, OIM
 word GTM, NGDL, OIM
 empties TGP
 See also four empties
 emptiness **BV**, **CLB**, EOVL, GBWL, **GTM**, JPGF, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MT**,
 MTB, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also clear light; direct realization of emptiness; lack of inherent existence; lack of true existence;
 realizing emptiness; meditation on; selflessness of persons; selflessness of phenomena; space-like emptiness;
 wisdom realizing emptiness; ultimate truth; union of spontaneous great bliss and emptiness; ultimate nature;
 ultimate truth; union of great bliss and emptiness; union of the two truths; wisdom realizing emptiness
 actual direct realization of OIM
 actual meditation on MOD
 all same nature **HTTYL**, **MB**
 application in meditation break HTTYL, MB
 and bliss NGDL
 and clarity EOVL
 and clear light **MB**
 and conventional nature NHOW
 and nothingness MT
 basis/bases of JPGF, NESH, ON
 basis for training in ultimate bodhichitta HTTYL, MB, NESH
 conventional bases of HTTYL, MB
 conventionally existent NESH
 correct view of GBWL, HJ, JPGF, **MOD**, NHOW, TGP
 entering path of MOD
 higher level MOD
 qualified MB
 supreme MOD
 three levels MOD
 different from 'empty' HTTYL, HTUTM, MOD, NHOW
 direct realization **CLB**, **GTM**, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, NESH, NHOW
 divisions JPGF
 essential for Tantra TGP
 existing by convention HTTYL, MB
 experience of MOD
 fear of GBWL
 four conditions for realizing JPGF
 four divisions ON
 four doors EOVL
 four essential steps **JPGF**
 generic image of HTTYL, MB, MT
 great seal CLB
 hidden object HTUTM, NHOW
 how to realize **OIM**
 identifying the object of negation OIM
 importance of realizing **MTB**
 improving realization of **NHOW**
 in daily life **MT**

intellectual understanding TGP
 lacks inherent existence NESH, ON
 Madhyamika-Prasangika view of NHOW
 manifestation(s) of HTTYL, MB, MOD, **NESH**, NHOW
 meaning of HTUTM, OIM
 meditating on to solve daily problems MOD
 meditation on **MOD, MT, NESH, UC**
 mere name MOD
 mistaken view of GTM
 motivation for studying MT
 Nagarjuna's view **CLB**
 nature ON
 negation **OIM**
 non-deceptive MB
 non-ignorance HTUTM
 non-mistaken awareness of HTTYL, MB
 not clarity OIM
 not emptiness of conceptual thought **MT**
 not form but not other than MOD
 not new creation NHOW
 not nothingness NESH
 no true existence GBWL
 not nothingness NESH
 object TGP
 of meditation HTTYL, MOD
 of negation of non-deceptive MB, OIM
 of adverse conditions UC
 of aggregate of form **NHOW**
 of aggregates NHOW
 of attainment and non-attainment NHOW
 of body **GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NHOW, UC**
 of book HTTYL, MB
 of car HTTYL, MB, NESH
 of coming and going HTTYL, MB
 of definitions **ON**
 of delusions UC
 of disintegration MT
 of eight extremes MT, **NESH**
 of eight signs CLB
 of emptiness GBWL, HTTYL, MB, MT
 of feelings **MTB, UC**
 of form MOD
 of going and coming MT
 of Highest Yoga Tantra GTM
 of I **HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, MB, MT, NESH**
 identifying negated object MT, NESH
 of impermanent phenomena HTTYL, MB, MT
 of mind GBWL, HTSHP, **HTTYL, MB, MT, MTB, NESH, UC**
 of obstructive contact HTTYL, MB
 of pain HTSHP
 of parts of body NHOW
 of permanent phenomena HTTYL, MB, MT
 of persons **CLB, HTUTM, JPGF, MTB, UC**
 of phenomena **CLB, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MT, MTB, NESH, NHOW, OIM, UC**
 of produced phenomena MB, MT
 how to meditate on HTTYL, **MB**

of production and disintegration MB
 of self/persons NHOW, OIM
 of sickness UC
 of singularity and plurality HTTYL, MB, MT
 of the three spheres UC
 parts of ON
 path of GBWL
 phenomena not other than HTTYL, MB, NESH
 practice during meditation break MOD
 practice of, in our daily activities **HTTYL, MB**
 profound and meaningful object MOD
 profound view of MB, NHOW
 purpose of meditating on MOD, NESH
 realizing HTTYL
 eradicating self-grasping HTTYL
 real meaning of MOD
 real nature of phenomena HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 reasons establishing **MTB**
 same nature **MT**
 signs of correct meditation on HTTYL, MB
 simple explanation HTUTM
 sixteen divisions **ON**
 solution to problems HTTYL, MB
 space-like HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 space-like meditative equipoise on HTTYL, MB, NESH
 stages of realizing HTUTM
 studying HTTYL, MB, MT
 suitable recipient ON
 symbols of NGDL
 synonyms of HTTYL, MB, MT, ON
 that is empty of eight extremes **MB**
 three modes of existence ON
 training during meditation break UC
 true NESH
 true cessations ON
 true objects ON
 two systems for realizing OIM
 ultimate truth ON
 ‘unobservable’ ON
 unsuitable recipient ON
 using sound to realize NHOW
 yoga of equalizing samsara and nirvana HTTYL, MB
 endowments, ten **JPGF, MTB**
 enemy(ies) GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, NESH
 cause of patience **GBWL**
 cherishing body as GBWL
 destroying GBWL
 impermanence of GBWL
 inner HTSHP, HTTYL, NESH
 kindness of HTSHP
 of anger GBWL
 of self-cherishing GBWL
 of the delusions **GBWL**
 of the self-important view GBWL
 energy winds
 See inner winds

engaged object HTUTM
 engaging bodhichitta **GBWL**, JPGF, g
 See also bodhichitta
 maintain by means of ritual JPGF
 engaging in the two concentrations EOY, OIM
 Enjoyment Body **CLB**, EOY, **GTM**, JPGF, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, **NGDL**, OIM, ON, TGP, g
 See also bringings, the three; nine mixings
 actual TGP
 basic **NGDL**
 basis for attaining EOY
 definitions TGP
 mentally generated TGP
 mixing during waking EOY, OIM
 path NGDL
 resultant GTM
 ripening through empowerment NGDL
 substantial cause TGP
 three types TGP
 enjoyments ON
 with elaborations EOY, OIM
 without elaborations EOY, OIM
 enlightened being(s) HTTYL, MB, MOD, MT
 See also Buddha; Shakyamuni Buddha
 environment, enjoyment, body and mind of MOD
 sentient beings as HTTYL
 enlightened one GBWL
 See also Buddha
 enlightenment BV, **CLB**, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MT**, MTB, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also Buddhahood, Union of No More Learning
 actual MB
 actual path to MOD
 as a Tantric Buddha GTM
 as realization of union of two truths MB
 attaining HTTYL
 attaining, depends on OIM
 attaining is simple MOD
 attaining within one single life MB
 attaining within three years MB
 attainment of HTUTM, MB
 bodhichitta wish to attain HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 cause of GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, LMDJ, NESH, NGDL, ON
 definition of HTUTM, MB, MOD, MT, NHOW
 depending upon great bliss MB
 depending upon kindness of others MB, NHOW
 depending upon receiving blessings HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 duration of ON
 faith in HTTYL
 false CLB
 great ON
 happiness of HTTYL, NESH
 in this/one life CLB, EOY, GTM
 in three years GTM
 led to by Spiritual Guide MB
 main cause of OIM
 main obstruction to MOD

meaning and goal of human life HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 method for attaining GTM, MOD
 middling JPGF, ON
 nominally existent GBWL
 obstacle(s) to HTTYL, NESH, ON
 of Hearer TGP
 of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP
 of Solitary Conqueror TGP
 on Sutra path GTM
 on Tantric path GTM
 path to GBWL, HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 principal method to attain MB
 pure and everlasting happiness of HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 quick path to HTTYL, MB, MOD, MT, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, TGP
 real meaning of human life MOD
 seed of HTUTM
 showing the manner of accomplishing MB
 small GBWL, ON
 state of MB
 supreme happiness of HTUTM
 three levels LMDJ
 three types TGP
 time attained CLB
 ultimate goal of human life MOD
 what is HTTYL, OIM
 Ensa GTM
 Whispered Lineage GTM, g
 entering, abiding and dissolving CLB, **MT**
 See also bringing the winds into the central channel
 at death MT
 at sleep MT
 causes of CLB
 in the nine mixings CLB
 into indestructible drop at heart CLB
 into central channel MT
 levels of MT
 reverse order MT
 signs of **CLB, MT**
 ten doors MT
 two methods for MT
 entity HTUTM
 See also nature
 Entity Body JPGF
 environment
 impure MB
 equalizing and exchanging self with others **JPGF**
 equalizing self and others **GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, MTB, NESH, NHOW, UC,**
 See also Lojong
 benefits of MTB
 meaning of MTB
 meditation on **MTB**
 equanimity GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, **JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, NESH, OIM, g**
 See also four immeasurables
 compositional JPGF
 feeling JPGF
 immeasurable JPGF

of Buddha ON
Essence of Dependent Relationship JPGF
Essence of Good Explanation JPGF, ON
Essence of Good Fortune **HTUTM, JPGF, NESH, UC, g**
 Essence of Manjushri HJ
Essence of Nectar (of Training the Mind) JPGF, NGDL, UC
Essence of Refined Gold JPGF
Essence of the Middle Way JPGF
Essence of Vajrayana sadhana **EOV, GTM, MB**
Essence of Well-spoken Advice JPGF
Essence of Wisdom Sutra **NHOW, TGP, g**
 Essential Insights into the Avalokiteshvara Sadhana **MOD**
 Essential Insights into The Three Principal Aspects of the Path to Enlightenment **MOD**
 actual explanation **MOD**
 evil GBWL, MTB
 See also non-virtue
 abandoning GBWL
 exalted awareness **NHOW, TGP**
 non-existence of conventional phenomena ON
 of meditative equipoise **HTUTM, ON**
 See also divisions of each ground
 of subsequent attainment ON
 See also divisions of each ground
 of the final continuum ON
 principal object of ON
 that is neither of the two ON
 See also divisions of each ground
 uncontaminated ON
 uncontaminated mind ON
 exalted wisdom **BV, EOV, ITB, OIM**
 See also exalted wisdom; five exalted wisdoms
 of the final continuum **ITB, JPGF**
 perfection of **NESH**
 example clear light **CLB, MB, NGDL, OIM, TGP, g**
 See also clear light; ultimate example clear light
 definition **TGP**
 divisions **TGP**
 isolated mind of **CLB**
 isolated mind of ultimate **NGDL**
 non-isolated mind of **CLB**
 non-ultimate **CLB**
 of isolated mind **TGP**
 ultimate **GTM, NGDL**
 See also isolated mind of ultimate example clear light
Excellent Establishment Tantra **JPGF**
 exchanging self with others **GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH, NHOW, ON, UC**
 See also Lojong
 abandoning **GBWL**
 actual practice **HTTYL, NESH**
 completing by means of action **GBWL, MTB**
 completing by means of reflection **GBWL, MTB**
 holy secret **GBWL**
 how possible? **HTTYL, NESH**
 meaning of **MTB**
 meditation on **MTB**

of Buddha GBWL
Exhortation to Superior Intentions Sutra JPGF
 existence
 dependent-related NHOW
 from its own side/side of the object HTTYL, MB, NHOW
 existent self and phenomena HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NESH
 existents, production of **MTB**
 expression of worship **MTB**, ON
Expressing the Names of Manjushri Tantra MOD
 expression of worship GBWL
 expressive sound TGP, g
 See also sound
Extensive Enjoyment Sutra JPGF, LMDJ
 external conditions HTSHP, HTTYL, **NESH**
 and happiness HTTYL
 depend on mind HTTYL
 external method TGP
 of isolated mind TGP
 external object(s) GBWL, HTTYL, **MTB**, NESH, ON
 lacks true existence ON
 non-existence of ON
 object of negation ON
 truly existent ON
 extreme(s)
 and extreme view MOD
 difference between MOD
 eight HTTYL, NESH
 emptiness that is empty of **NESH**
 of attachment GBWL, MTB, g
 of existence and non-existence HTTYL, HTSHP, MB, MOD, MT, NESH, NHOW, ON, g
 negating MOD
 of fear GBWL, MTB, g
 of materialism and spirituality HTTYL
 of production MT
 two HTUTM
 view HTTYL, HTSHP, HTUTM, JPGF, MOD, ON, g
 eye awareness EO, HTUTM, OIM
 definition HTUTM
 dream HTUTM
 mistaken/wrong HTUTM
 non-ascertaining HTUTM
 of Buddha HTUTM
 re-cognizer HTUTM
 relationship with primary mind HTUTM
 eye consciousness HTUTM
 eye sense power EO, OIM

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

F

failure, learning through NESH
 faith BV, CLB, EO, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, ITB, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, MT, MTB,
 NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, TGP, UC, g
 See also Buddhist faith
 admiring EO, JPGF, MOD, OIM
 as spiritual life MB

believing EO, JPF, MOD, OM
 benefits **HTUTM**
 generating GTM
 in Spiritual Guide EO, MOD, NGDL
 in Three Jewels NGDL
 meditating on JPF
 results of GBWL
 three types of HTYL, **HTUTM**, MOD
 wishing EO, JPF, OM, MOD, OM
 false GBWL, **MTB**, **ON**
 See also conventional truth, false object
 dreams ON
 falsely existent GBWL, MTB
 false object(s) HTYL, MB, **MT**, **NESH**
 fame GBWL
 familiarity EO, GBWL, HTSHP, HTYL, HTUTM, MTB, **NESH**, UC
 force of **NESH**
 with bodhicitta **NESH**
 with cherishing others **NESH**
 with emptiness **NESH**
 with self-cherishing HTYL, **NESH**
 family(ies) HTSHP, HTYL, **NESH**
 of Action Tantra Deities TGP
 of Performance Tantra Deities TGP
 father GBWL
 Father and Mother facing one another CLB
 Father Tantra(s) CLB, MOD, TGP, g
 faults GBWL, HTSHP, HTYL, MTB, **NESH**, UC
 of delusions HTYL, **NESH**
 of others GBWL, HTSHP, **NESH**
 of self-cherishing **HTYL**
 our own **NESH**
 fear GBWL, HTYL, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, MB, **MOD**, NHOW
 abandoning GBWL
 cause of GBWL
 extreme of GBWL, g
 of death **LMDJ**, MB
 of delusions HTYL, **NESH**
 of emptiness GBWL
 of hell GBWL
 of lower realms/rebirth GBWL, **HTUTM**, MB, NHOW
 of others **HTYL**, **NESH**
 of self-cherishing **HTYL**
 our own **NESH**
 source of all LMDJ
 fearlessness(es) LMDJ, ON, TGP
 four JPF
Feast of Great Bliss. See self-initiation sadhana
 feeling(s) EO, GBWL, HTYL, **HTUTM**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MTB**, **NESH**, NHOW, ON, g
 See also aggregate of feeling
 aggregate of ON
 cause of GBWL
 close placement of mindfulness of **MTB**
 contaminated HTUTM
 contaminated aggregate HTUTM
 dependent-related NHOW

pleasant GBWL, NESH
 refuting permanence of GBWL
 refuting true existence of **GBWL**
 three types HTUTM
 twofold division HTUTM
 types of NHOW
 uncontaminated HTUTM
 unpleasant **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**
See also pain

field
 of benefit MTB
 of enlightened beings GBWL
 of excellence MTB
 of holy beings GBWL
 of living beings GBWL
 of merit GBWL, **NESH**
 of suffering MTB

Field for/of Accumulating Merit BV, CLB, EOVS, **GTM**, **HJ**, HTSHP, **JPGF**, NESH, NGDL, OIM, UC, g
 gathering and dissolving GTM
 inviting **HJ**
 visualisation **GTM**

fierce one having four wheels CLB

fifth ground **ON**
 definition ON
 divisions ON
 etymology **ON**

fifth-ground Bodhisattva ON
 perfection of mental stabilization ON

Fifty Verses on the Spiritual Guide TGP

filling with jewels
 how to meditate on **EOVS**, **OIM**

final vehicle(s). *See also* vehicle
 one **ON**
 three ON

Finely Woven CLB

fire crystal jewel ON

Fire Deity EOVS, g

fire element NGDL

fire puja.
See burning offering

firm apprehension HTUTM, g
 observing emptiness HTUTM
 two types HTUTM

first ground **ON**
 definition ON
 etymology **ON**
 giving **ON**
 moon analogy ON
 ultimate ON

first-ground Bodhisattva ON
 and eighth Superior ON
 eight qualities **ON**
 garuda analogy ON
 king analogy ON
 outshining Hinayanists **ON**
 perfection of giving **ON**

- three attributes ON
- twelve qualities ON
- five actions of immediate retribution JPGF
- five aggregates **HTUTM**, NHOW
 - See also* aggregates
 - contaminated HTUTM
- five basic wisdoms CLB
- five Buddha families
 - See* Buddha families, five
- five certainties TGP
 - of Enjoyment Body ON
- five exalted wisdoms EOv, g
- five forces **GTM**, **LMDJ**, **NESH**, **UC**
 - applied at death UC
 - applied before death UC
 - aspirational prayer UC
 - delusions g
 - destruction UC
 - familiarity UC
 - motivation UC
 - white seed UC
- five great meanings **LMDJ**
- five greatnesses UC
- five heinous actions BV, GTM, g
- five impurities MB, ON, **UC**
- five lineages HJ
- five meats and five nectars NGDL
- five paths TGP
 - of Highest Yoga Tantra **TGP**
 - accumulation TGP
 - meditation TGP
 - No More Learning TGP
 - preparation TGP
 - seeing **TGP**
- five objects of desire **EOV**, NGDL
- five omniscient wisdoms NGDL, g
- five precepts TGP
- five realizations JPGF
- five sense objects MTB
- Five Sets on the Spiritual Grounds* JPGF
- five similarities uncommon HTUTM
- five stages of completion stage CLB, EOv, GTM, TGP, g
 - See also* illusory body; individual stages; isolated body; isolated mind; isolated speech; union
 - of Heruka OIM
 - explanation of **EOV**, **OIM**
- Five Stages of Completion Stage* CLB, TGP
- floaters ON
- floating hairs example **ON**
- Flower Garland Sutra* MTB
- fluctuating and unfluctuating actions JPGF
- Foe Destroyer(s) BV, CLB, GTM, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, ON, g
 - See also* Arhat
 - abandoned delusions JPGF
 - Hearer ON
 - Hinayana HTUTM. ON
 - of Secret Mantra CLB

realizes lack of inherent existence **ON**
 Solitary Realizer **ON**
 superior to ordinary being **JPGF**
 food **HTTYL, LMDJ**
 force(s)
 of aspirational prayer **LMDJ**
 of Buddha **ON**
 of destruction **LMDJ**
 of familiarity **LMDJ**
 of motivation **LMDJ**
 of the path **ON**
 of white seed **LMDJ**
 perfection of **NESH**
 six **JPGF**
 ten **JPGF**
 forgetfulness **JPGF, g**
 See also deluded forgetfulness
 form **EOV, MOD, NHOW, ON, g**
See also aggregate of form, etc.; visual form
 according to Chittamatrins **ON**
 aggregate of **ON, g**
 and consciousness **GBWL**
 attachment to **ON**
 definition **ON**
 illusion-like **GBWL**
 source **EOV**
 that is a phenomena source **EOV, ON, g**
 truly existent **GBWL**
 Form Body **CLB, EOV, GTM, HJ, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MOD, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g**
 See also Emanation Body; Enjoyment Body
 cause of **CLB, GTM, JPGF, MB, MT, NHOW, ON, TGP**
 gross **EOV**
 substantial cause **TGP**
 subtle/gross **MB**
 former lives **MB, MOD, NHOW**
 wasted **HTUTM, MB, NHOW**
 formless realm **BV, CLB, EOV, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g**
 absorptions **ON**
 supramundane paths **ON**
 concentrations **JPGF**
 delusions **HTUTM, ON**
 etymology **ON**
 feelings **HTUTM**
 gods **ON**
 levels **HTUTM, ON**
 formless thing **ON**
 form realm **BV, CLB, EOV, GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, UC, g**
 absorptions **ON**
 supramundane paths **ON**
 concentrations **JPGF**
 delusions **HTUTM, ON**
 etymology etymology **ON**
 feelings **HTUTM**
 gods **ON**
 long-life **ON**
 levels **HTUTM, ON**

form that is a phenomena source EOV
 former lives MB, MOD
 wasted HTUTM, MB
 form source TGP
 form that is a phenomena source TGP
 Fortunate Aeon JPGF, g
 fortunate realms HTTYL
 fortunate rebirth MB, NHOW
 See also rebirth
 forty-six secondary downfalls MB
 four binding factors BV
 four classes of Tantra EOV, **TGP**, g
 four close placements of mindfulness **MTB**
 four complete purities CLB, EOV, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM, g
 four contemplations for developing bodhichitta **JPGF**
 four correct, specific cognizers TGP
 four doors of liberation EOV
 four doors of receiving downfalls BV, HTUTM
 four elements EOV
 goddesses of EOV
 mandala EOV
 transformed EOV
 winds supporting EOV
 four empties CLB, MB, MT, **TGP**
 See also subtle minds
 facsimiles TGP
 levels TGP
 of death TGP
 of isolated body TGP
 of isolated speech **TGP**
 of sleep TGP
 four empowerments **EOV**
 See also empowerment
 four extremes of production **ON**
See also each extreme
 meaning established by refuting ON
 four fearlessnesses HJ, TGP, g
 four great preliminary guides MT
 See also preliminary guides
Four Hundred (Verses) CLB, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, NESH, NHOW, ON
 four immeasurables **JPGF**, NGDL, **ON**, g
 compassion JPGF
 equanimity JPGF
 joy JPGF
 love JPGF
 four joys **CLB**, EOV, NGDL, OIM, g
 of reverse order CLB
 of serial order **CLB**
 Four Kadampa Guru Deities MB
 four maras EOV, g
 See also mara/demon
 four Mothers EOV, NGDL, TGP
 four noble truths GBWL, **GTM**, HJ, **HTSHP**, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MTB, ON, g
 See also individual truths; sixteen characteristics of the four noble truths
 and two truths ON
 cessations (true) HTSHP, MTB

different levels HTUTM
 etymology ON
 gross **ON**
 incorrect practice of ON
 lack inherent existence ON
 origins HTSHP
 path (true) **HTSHP**, MTB
 sixteen aspects ON
 sixteen characteristics HTUTM, MTB
 subtle **ON**
 suffering HTSHP
 subtle **ON**
 true origins HTUTM
 four opponent powers BV, **EOV**, **GBWL**, **GTM**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MTB**, NGDL, OIM, ON, UC, g
 See also purification
 opponent force **BV**
 promise **BV**
 regret **BV**
 reliance **BV**
 four powers GBWL, **JPGF**, LMDJ
 See also individual ones
 four precious mantras EOV
 four preparations GTM, UC
 four profundities NHOW
 See also profundity of conventional etc.
 four protections HJ, g
 four recognitions NGDL
 four reliances CLB
 four seals CLB
 of Yoga Tantra TGP
 four special causes of swift attainments **NGDL**
 fourteen root downfalls **TGP**
 four unrealistic wishes GBWL
 four ways of gathering disciples BV, EOV, JPGF, MTB, g
 four waters GTM
 four Yoginis EOV
 See also individual ones
 main responsibility EOV
 fourth ground **ON**
 definition ON
 divisions ON
 effort ON
 fourth-ground Bodhisattva ON
 perfection of effort ON
 thirty-seven realizations **ON**
 freedom **HTSHP**
 See also liberation
 freedom and endowment MOD
 happiness of MOD
 preparing for MOD
 suffering of **MOD**
 understanding existence of MOD
 why we need to be concerned with MOD
 freedoms, eight **JPGF**, MTB
 friend(s) GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, NESH
 compassion for HTTYL, NESH

depend on mind HTTYL
 impermanent GBWL, HTTYL, NESH
 unreliable GBWL
Friendly Letter HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, NESH, ON, UC
 frustration HTSHP, HTTYL, NESH
 fully endowed human life **MTB**
See also precious human life
 functioning thing(s) GBWL, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, MT, MTB, NESH, NHOW, ON, TGP, g
See also impermanent phenomena; thing
 past, present, future ON
Fundamental Wisdom (of the Middle Way) CLB, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW, **ON**, TGP
 Mahayana text ON
 other commentaries to ON
 refuting production from self **ON**
 funeral service **LMDJ**
 future lives EOVS, GBWL, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NHOW, OIM, **ON**, UC
 countless HTTYL, HTUTM, NHOW
 happiness and freedom of HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 preparing for HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 showing the existence of HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 suffering of HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 cessation of HTTYL, MB, NESH
 liberation from HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 understanding existence of MOD
 why we need to be concerned with MOD

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

G

Gampopa CLB, GTM, HTTYL, NESH, NGDL, UC
 Ganden MOD, g
 meaning of OIM
 Ganden Dargyay NGDL
 Ganden doctrine HJ
Ganden Emanation Scripture MOD, OIM
See also Kadam Emanation Scripture
Ganden Lhagyema **HJ**
See also *Hundreds of Deities of the Joyful Land, The*
 Ganden Monastery GTM, HJ, NESH
 Ganden Oral Lineage EOVS, LMDJ, MB, **MT**, OIM
 essence practice of MB
 Ganden Pure Land.
See Tushita
 Gandenpas OIM
 Gāndhavajra (goddesses) GTM, NGDL, g
 Garuda CLB, GBWL
 Geden Kagyu OIM
 Gelek **GTM**
 Gelug(pa) tradition CLB, **GTM**, HJ, JPGF, MB, g
 Gendundrub, Je GTM, HJ
 Gendun Gyatso, Je HJ
 general principle GBWL, **MTB**, ON
 refutation of **GBWL**
 General Secret Tantra JPGF
 generating the mind of all yogas NGDL
 generation stage BV, CLB, EOVS, **GTM**, HJ, HTUTM, **JPGF**, **MB**, **MOD**, **MT**, NESH, **NGDL**, OIM, **TGP**, g

See also actual generation stage meditation; gross generation stage meditation; bringings, the three; self-generation; subtle generation stage; three bringings
 actual practice **CLB**
 and completion stage MT
 appearing object EOVS
 benefits TGP
 completing MB
 confusion about TGP
 definition EOVS, HTUTM, MB, MT, TGP
 divisions TGP
 foundation for completion stage EOVS
 four attributes **TGP**
 four levels of practitioners TGP
 function MB, MT
 gross EOVS, **NGDL**
 Guhyasamaja GTM
 Heruka **GTM**
 measurement of completion TGP
 meditation on GTM
 motivated by bodhichitta MB
 overcoming ordinary appearance and conception NGDL
 practitioners, four levels EOVS
 preliminary practices EOVS
 principal objects EOVS, MB, MT
 pure view GTM
 purpose NGDL
 realizations EOVS, TGP
 ripening paths GTM
 subtle EOVS, **NGDL**
 The Tantra of **MB**
 training in non-dual appearance and emptiness of MB
 three characteristics TGP
 three purifications EOVS
 yogas of EOVS
 generic/general image BV, CLB, EOVS, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, NESH, NHOW, ON, g
 of emptiness MT, NESH
 of mind MT
 Geshe BV, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, ON, g
 Geshe Ben Gungyal HTUTM, LMDJ
 Geshe Chekhawa HTTYL, HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, NHOW, OIM
 Geshe Jatse HJ
 Geshe Jayulwa OIM
 Geshe Karakpa HTUTM
 Geshe Langri Tangpa GTM, ITB
 Geshe Palden HJ
 Geshe Potowa EOVS, ITB
 Geshe Sharawa ITB
 Ghantapa **EOVS**, **GTM**, MB, MT, **NGDL**, OIM, TGP, g
 story of **MB**
 giving BV, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, **MTB**, **NESH**, NHOW, **ON**, TGP,
UC, g
See also perfection of giving; six perfections; taking and giving
 benefits **ON**
 of meditation on MB, NHOW
 body **ON**, TGP
 by means of love **HTTYL**

combined with moral discipline **ON**
 commentary EOV
 definition ON
 Dharma ITB, JPGF
 effects ON
 fearlessness ITB, JPGF
 five types MOD
 food GBWL
 happiness GBWL
 in conjunction with six perfections **MB, NHOW**
 material things **ITB, JPGF**
 meaning of HTTYL, NESH, **ON**
 meditation on **HTTYL, NESH**
 of ordinary beings **ON**
 one's body GBWL, JPGF
 our life NESH
 perfection of GBWL, **JPGF**, LMDJ, NESH
 practice of MOD
 perfection of GBWL, **GTM**, HTUTM, MB, NESH, NHOW
 results of HTTYL
 system of EOV
 taking and giving meditation **GTM**
 types ON
 three types GTM
 training in GBWL
Glorious Tree JPGF, LMDJ
 goals, the three MTB
 god(s) BV, EOV, GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MOD, MTB, NESH, **NGDL**, NHOW, ON,
 UC, g
 desire realm JPGF
 form and formless realm JPGF
 long-life GBWL, HTTYL, LMDJ
 of first form realm GBWL
 realms CLB, EOV, GTM, MTB
 rebirth as HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 suffering of HTUTM, **JPGF**, MB, NHOW
 desire realm MOD
 worldly JPGF
 goddesses MTB, **TGP**
 See also Deities of the commitment wheel
 knowledge NGDL
 offering **NGDL**
 of the doorways g
 of the four elements EOV
 going and coming, extremes
 emptiness of MT
 going for refuge MOD, **MT**
 golden age GTM, g
 Gonche NGDL
 Gonbawa, Geshe JPGF
 Gone Afar. *See* seventh ground
Gone to Lanka Sutra EOV, MTB, NHOW, **ON**
 Gongpa Rabtsel JPGF
 Gonpo Dorje HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, MOD
 good heart HTTYL, NESH, NHOW, OIM
 supreme **HTTYL**

Good Intelligence. *See* ninth ground
 good qualities
 of a Bodhisattva GBWL
 of Buddha GBWL
 of others GBWL
 of suffering GBWL
 our own GBWL
 Gowa Pagtse NESH
 granting empowerment and adorning the crown NGDL
 grasping
 See also self-grasping
 at true existence GBWL
 dependent-related NHOW
 gratitude NESH, UC
 great being JPGF, NHOW
 refuge of JPGF
Great Beyond Sorrow Sutra JPGF
 great bliss EO, MB, **MT**, OIM
 See also spontaneous great bliss; union of great bliss and emptiness
 and emptiness MB
 realizing emptiness directly OIM
 training in MB, OIM
 two characteristics of MB, MT, OIM
 of Heruka EO
 wheel MB
 great compassion BV, HTTYL, ITB, JPGF, MTB, **NESH**, ON, UC, g
 See also compassion
 cause of holy beings **ON**
 generating **JPGF**
 harvest analogy ON
 observing living beings **ON**
 observing phenomena ON
 observing the unobservable , ON
 of Buddha JPGF, ON
 on first ground ON
 superior NESH
 well analogy ON
Great Drum Sutra CLB
Great Exposition of the Stages of the Path GTM, JPGF
Great Exposition of the Stages of the Path of Secret Mantra CLB, GTM, JPGF, TGP
 great fault, the HJ, JPGF
 great liberation ITB, g
Great Liberation of the Father **TGP**
Great Liberation of the Mother **TGP**
 explanation **TGP**
Great Mother EO
 commentary **NHOW**
 Perfection of Wisdom TGP
 practice **NHOW**
 great preliminary guides OIM
 completing OIM
 first **OIM**
 fourth **OIM**
 guidelines for the practice of the four **OIM**
 importance of OIM
 relationship with practice of Mahamudra OIM

second OIM
 third **OIM**
 great scope **GTM, JPGF, MB, NHOW, g**
See also Mahayana
 meditation of a person of **HTUTM**
 path of a person of **MB, NHOW**
 great seal CLB
See also Mahamudra
 meaning of EOVS, OIM
Great Treasury of Merit CLB, HJ, LMDJ, MOD, OIM, ON
 Green Tara TGP
See also Tara
 Grim Face NESH
 gross body GTM, NGDL
 gross Deity body EOVS
 path emanation body EOVS
 gross downfalls of the Secret Mantra vows **TGP**
 gross generation stage meditation **TGP**
 complete realization TGP
 object TGP
 gross mind(s) GTM, NGDL, TGP
 appearances to TGP
 three levels TGP
 gross self GTM
 ground(s) HTUTM, JPGF, g
See also Bodhisattva grounds, the ten; spiritual grounds
 and paths **JPGF**
 Bodhisattva HTUTM, **JPGF, TGP**
 covered with skeletons EOVS, **ON**
 fourteen of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP
 of imaginary engagement TGP
 guardians
 directional NGDL
 local NGDL
 of hell GBWL
 regional NGDL
 guarding the mind with **MTB**
 alertness **GBWL**
 defining characteristic GBWL
 Guhyasamaja CLB, EOVS, GTM, JPGF, MB, MOD, NGDL, OIM, g
 body mandala GTM
 Deities **GTM**
 practice GTM
 Tantra CLB, EOVS, GTM, OIM
Guhyasamaja Tantra GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, NGDL, OIM, TGP
 Guhyatara GTM
Guide to the Bodhisattva's Way of Life BV, CLB, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, OIM, ON, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, TGP, UC, g
Guide to the Middle Way CLB, GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, MOD, MT, MTB, NHOW, ON, TGP
 how composed **ON**
 meaning of title **ON**
 principal subject matter of **ON**
 guilt HTTYL, MTB, **NESH**
 Gungtang EOVS, HTTYL, HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, NHOW, OIM
 quote by OIM
 Gungtang Jampelyang GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB

Gungtang Rinpoche JPGF, MTB
 Gungtang Tenpai Drolma JPGF, NGDL
 Gurchog JPGF
 Guru(s) EOv, MB, MOD, MTB, NGDL, OIM
 See also Guru Heruka; Guru yoga; lineage Gurus; root Guru; Spiritual Guide
 actual EOv
 lineage CLB, **NGDL**
 meaning of MB
 requests to **NGDL**
 root CLB, MB, NGDL, OIM
 Guru-Deity **GTM**, MOD, OIM
 for modern Kadampa practitioners OIM
 Guru Heruka OIM
 See also basis Guru Heruka
 of the body mandala EOv
 three meditations EOv
 Guru Sumati Buddha Heruka CLB, EOv, HTUTM, MB, MOD, MT, OIM
 making requests to MB
 mantra of NGDL
 nature of OIM
 visualization and meditation on **MB**
 Guru Tsongkhapa **HJ**
 See also Je Tsongkhapa
 in-front-generation HJ
 self-generation **HJ**
 Guru yoga CLB, EOv, **GTM**, JPGF, MOD, MT, NESH, **NGDL**, **NHOW**, OIM, TGP, g
 See also yoga of the Guru
 definitive GTM, MB, NGDL
 essence of GTM, MOD, MT
 gateway to receiving blessings MB
 great preliminary guide MT
 Je Tsongkhapa **MT**
 offerings **NGDL**
 of *Heart Jewel* according to Highest Yoga Tantra MB
 of Je Tsongkhapa **GTM**
 of Segyu lineage GTM, HJ, MB, MT
 benefits HJ
 history and lineage **HJ**
 practising OIM
 six-session MT
 Tantric preliminary NGDL
 training in MB, **OIM**
 two ways of practising OIM
 visualization **NGDL**
 Gyaltsabje HJ, g
 See also Je Tsongkhapa, Father and Sons
 Gyalwa Ensapa CLB, EOv, **GTM**, JPGF, MB, MOD, NESH, OIM, TGP, g
 Gyalwa Go Tsangpa JPGF
 Gyara Tulku Rinpoche HJ
 Gyuchen Gendunpai HJ
 Gyuchen Tashipa HJ
 Gyume Tantric College HJ
 Gyuto Tantric College HJ

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

H

habit HTSHP, HTTYL, NESH

hallucinations HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, NESH

HAM EOv, OIM

Handbook for the Daily Practice of Bodhisattva Vows and Tantric Vows, A **BV, MT**

hand gestures EOv, EOv

blazing mudra EOv

happiness BV, EOv, GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MT, MTB, NESH, **ON**, UC, g

See also enlightenment, happiness of

cause(s) of GBWL, GTM, MOD, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, HTUTM, **ITB**, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, NESH, NHOW, **ON**

contaminated NESH

depending on peaceful mind MOD

depends upon HTUTM, MB, NHOW

destroying GBWL

from cherishing HTSHP, HTTYL

from Dharma GBWL

from virtuous actions MB

giving GBWL

impermanent GBWL

in/of future lives GTM, **HTSHP**

in samsara MB

no real HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NESH, NHOW

levels of pure HTTYL, MT

of enlightenment HTTYL

of future lives HTSHP, HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, NHOW

of higher states **JPGF**

of humans **ON**

of others GBWL, MT

more important than own **MOD**

physical GBWL

pure and everlasting HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW

pure/true HTTYL, MT, NESH

real MOD, MT

rejoicing in **GTM**

searching for HTTYL

source of all MOD

what is HTTYL

wish for GBWL, GTM

worldly NESH

hardships, enduring GBWL

See also patience, of voluntarily enduring suffering

Haribhadra GTM

harm GBWL

harmfulness HTUTM, g

harmful speech GBWL

harmful thought(s) GBWL, HTUTM

harsh speech HTUTM

Hashang HTUTM, JPGF, **ON**, g

hatred GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, MT, MTB, NESH

See also anger

overcoming through meditating on emptiness HTTYL, MB

having identified our own mind, meditating on tranquil abiding **OIM**

having realized emptiness, meditating on superior seeing **OIM**

Hayagriva GTM

health HTTYL

Hearer(s) BV, GBWL, GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, NGDL, NHOW, **ON**, TGP, g

See also Foe Destroyer, Hearer; Superior being, Hearer

Emanation GTM

enlightenment TGP

etymology ON

Foe Destroyer CLB

realizes lack of inherent existence **ON**

spiritual paths **ON**

Stream Enterer ON

heart MB, NESH

good MB

warm MB

heart channel wheel g

See channel wheel/s, heart

Heartfelt Prayers **LMDJ**,

Heart Jewel, Guru yoga of EOV, HTUTM, MOD

Heart Jewel EOV, GTM, **HJ**, HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, **MT**, NESH

Heart Sutra GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, MOD, MT, NESH, NHOW, ON, UC, g

See also Essence of Wisdom Sutra

hell/hell realm BV, EOV, **GBWL**, **GTM**, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, NESH, ON, TGP, UC, g

See also guardians of hell; lower rebirth

as mere appearance HTUTM, NHOW

causes of GBWL

cold hells JPGF

creator of GBWL

fear of GBWL

gaining conviction in **JPGF**

great hells **JPGF**

hot hells GBWL

neighbouring hells JPGF

resembling hells JPGF

sufferings of GBWL, ON

hell being(s) HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MOD, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW

cause of MOD

gaining conviction in **JPGF**

great hells **JPGF**

neighbouring hells **JPGF**

rebirth as HTUTM, MB, NHOW

resembling hells **JPGF**

suffering of HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MOD, NESH, NHOW

helper (of perfections) ON

helping the dying LMDJ

helping those who have died **LMDJ**

Hero(es)/Heroine(s) CLB, EOV, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, **MB**, MOD, NESH, NGDL, OIM

See also Dakas and Dakinis; Twenty-four holy places

emanations NGDL

of the commitment wheel MB

of the heart, speech and body wheels MB

of twenty-four places **EOV**

responsibilities of EOV

yoga of being blessed by **NGDL**

Heruka CLB, EOV, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MT**, NESH, NGDL, OIM, TGP, UC, g

See also basis Guru Heruka; body of Heruka; definitive Heruka; Guru Heruka of the body mandala; Union of the State of Heruka

basis of imputation MB, **MT**
 blessings of EOY, MOD, OIM
 body mandala CLB, **MB**
 close retreat of MB
 definitive CLB, TGP
 interpretive CLB, TGP
 lineage of these instructions **MB**
 mistaken appearance of MB
 obstacles to MB
 preliminary practices of **MB**
 training in completion stage of MB
 training in generation stage of **MB**
 five stages of MB
 three characteristics of MB
 what is the **MB**
 completion stage GTM
 definitive MB, MT, NGDL
 definitive and interpretative CLB
 divine pride GTM
 Emanation Body EOY, MOD, OIM
 emanations EOY, MOD, NGDL, OIM
 empowerment of MT
 Enjoyment Body EOY, MOD, OIM
 etymology of MB
 Father NGDL
 form of EOY
 generation stage **GTM, MB**
 interpretative Heruka EOY, MB, MT, NGDL
 kyabdag NGDL
 manifestation of compassion EOY
 meaning of MB, MT
 mind of EOY
 mind of great bliss EOY, OIM
 nature of MB
 Pure Land GTM, MB
 qualities **EOY**
 sadhanas GTM
 seed-letter EOY, OIM
 self-generation as **CLB, MT**
 sixty-two Deities NGDL
 special day and month NGDL
 Truth Body EOY, MOD, OIM
 twenty-four holy places EOY, MOD, OIM
 union of OIM
 union with Vajravarahi EOY, OIM
 white GTM
 wrathful aspect EOY
 Heruka Father and Mother EOY
 Herukahood EOY
 Heruka Losang Yeshe.
 See Vajradhara Trijang Rinpoche
 Heruka practitioners **EOY, MT**
 qualifications EOY
 Heruka's mind OIM
 mixing mind with OIM
 Heruka Tantra EOY, GTM, JPDF

benefits **EOV**
 condensation of **EOV**
 essence of **EOV**
 root **EOV**
See also Root Tantra of Heruka and Vajrayogini
 three systems **EOV**
Heruka Tantra **CLB, GTM, HJ, NGDL, TGP**
See also Root Tantra of Heruka; Condensed Root Tantra of Heruka
Hevajra **GTM, MB, TGP, g**
Hevajra and Heruka Tantras **MB**
Hevajra Tantra **CLB, JPGF, MB, TGP**
 hidden object **CLB, HTUTM, JPGF, NHOW, g**
HIC LMDJ
 higher realms/rebirth **GBWL, HTTYL, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, NESH, ON**
See also humans; god; precious human life
 cause of **GBWL, HTTYL, LMDJ**
 meaning of **HTTYL**
 Highest Yoga Tantra **CLB, EOV, GTM, HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, TGP, g**
See also completion stage; generation stage; Tantra
 basis, path and results **MT**
 compassion **GTM**
 Deities **EOV**
 division of **MB, MOD, OIM**
 essence **EOV, NGDL, TGP**
 explanation of Buddha nature **MB**
 fourth empowerment of **HTTYL**
 gateway & path **EOV**
 great bliss in **EOV, OIM**
 Guru yoga **GTM**
 in *Lama Chopa* **GTM**
 offerings **GTM**
 path of seeing **MB, MT**
 physical basis for practising **CLB**
 principal practice of **OIM**
 realization of **MB**
 sadhanas **GTM**
 secret **EOV**
 seed of realizations of **MB**
 two stages of **MB**
 unique qualities **CLB**
 very essence of **MB, MOD, OIM**
 Highest Yoga Tantra practitioners **EOV**
See also Heruka practitioners
 high status **ON**
 Hinayana **BV, EOV, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, TGP, UC, g**
See also Vaibhashika; Sautrantika
 compassion **ON**
 Foe Destroyer **HTUTM, TGP**
 grounds **ON, TGP**
 Hearers' Vehicle **TGP**
 lineage **NHOW**
 paths **JPGF, ON, TGP**
 scriptures **GBWL**
 Solitary Conquerors' Vehicle **TGP**

Stream Enterer GTM
 Sutras ON
 temporary vehicle ON
 tenets **ON**
 Hinayanist ON
 See also Foe Destroyer, Hinayana; Hearer; Solitary Realizer; Superior being, Hinayanist
 propounding Mahayana tenets ON
 hindrances NHOW
 external NHOW
 internal NHOW
 holding false views as supreme HTUTM, JPGF, g
 holding wrong moral disciplines and conduct as supreme **HTUTM**, JPGF, ON, g
 holding wrong views ITB
 hollow body meditation **CLB**
 holy beings GTM, HTTYL, NESH, ON, g
 beseeching to remain NESH
 cause of **ON**
 visualization GTM
 homage **MTB**
 hooks, the five GTM
 horn on rabbit's head ON
How to Solve Our Human Problems GTM, ITB
How to Understand the Mind ITB, MOD, ON, UC
HRIH, letter HJ, LMDJ
HUM, letter CLB, EOv, GTM, HJ, OIM
 developing EOv
 diagram EOv
 dissolving EOv
 illustration CLB
 human(s)/beings EOv, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MOD, MTB, NESH, ON, UC
 See also precious human life
 basis of suffering of HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 rebirth as HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 causes of HTUTM, MB, NHOW, ON
 happiness of ON
 opportunity of HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 suffering of HTUTM, **JPGF**, **MOD**, MB, NHOW
 basis of MOD
 cause of MOD
 why we take rebirth as MOD
 human life/rebirth HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, NESH, NHOW, OIM
 See also precious human life
 accomplish real meaning of **HTUTM**, MB
 as result of virtuous actions MB, NHOW
 basis of imputation MT
 cause of JPGF, MT
 contaminated **MT**
 freedoms and endowments of HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 inconceivable meaning of MB
 purpose of OIM
 meaning/purpose MT
 meditation on preciousness of our **MOD**
 preciousness of HTUTM, **MB**, **NHOW**
 meditation on **HTUTM**, MB, NHOW
 precious, rare and meaningful HTTYL
 real meaning of HTUTM, MOD, NHOW, OIM

seven attributes GTM
 six elements MT
 solving problems of HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 sufferings of GTM, **HTTYL**, **ITB**, LMDJ, MT
 ultimate goal of MOD
 ultimate goal and meaning of HTTYL, HTUTM, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, NESH, NHOW
 obstacle to realizing MB, NHOW
 value of GTM
 wasting HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 human realm EOVL, GBWL
 See also precious human life; suffering, of humans
 humility GBWL, **HTTYL**, **NESH**, g
Hundred Actions Sutra NESH
 Hundreds of Deities of the Joyful Land According to Highest Yoga Tantra, The **MOD**, **OIM**, g
Hundreds of Deities of the Joyful Land, The GTM, **HJ**, OIM
 See also Ganden Lhagyema
 hungry ghost/spirit BV, EOVL, GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, ITB, JPGF, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, ON, UC, g
 cause of MOD
 rebirth as HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 suffering(s) of HTTYL, HTUTM, **JPGF**, MB, MOD, NESH, NHOW, ON
 cause of MOD
 hunter, story of MOD
 hurtful speech ITB, JPGF, MTB

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

I

I/self CLB, **EOVL**, HTTYL, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MT, **MTB**, NESH, TGP, **UC**
 See also divine pride; emptiness of I; inherent existence of I; person; self; self-grasping of persons
 and others HTTYL, NESH
 basis of imputation CLB, HTTYL, MB, **MT**
 conventionally existent CLB, ITB, **MT**
 deathless MT
 emptiness of HTUTM, **MT**, **NESH**
 independent HTUTM
 identifying as mere appearance HTTYL
 inherently existent **CLB**, **HTUTM**, ITB
 mistaken way of identifying HTTYL
 partless HTUTM
 permanent HTUTM
 self-supporting HTUTM
 self that we normally see HTTYL, MB
 truly existent EOVL
 ultimate nature of HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, MB
 identifying our own mind
 three stages OIM
 identifying ourself mistakenly MOD
 idle chatter HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MTB
 ignorance BV, EOVL, GBWL, GTM, **HJ**, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH,
 NGDL, NHOW, **OIM**, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also self-grasping
 abandoning MT
 awakening from sleep of MOD
 cause of NESH
 controlling MB

dependent-related **JPGF**, NHOW
 inner darkness EOVS
 method to abandon NHOW
 opponent to JPGF
 sleep of HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW
 types HTUTM, LMDJ
 illness LMDJ
 See also sickness
Illuminating All Hidden Meanings NGDL
 illumination NHOW
Illumination of the Middle Way ON
 illusion(s) GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, **MTB**, NESH
 causes of GBWL, *How To Transform Your Life*
 magician's. *See* analogies
 seeing things as MOD
 illusion-like appearance, practice of OIM
 illusion-like emptiness, practice of OIM
 illusion-like subsequent attainment JPGF
 illusory body BV, **CLB**, EOVS, GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM, **TGP**, g
 See also illusory body, impure; illusory body, pure; rainbow body
 and meaning clear light NGDL
 basis for attaining **CLB**, MT, TGP
 causes GTM
 of gross divine body TGP
 conventional CLB
 definition CLB, TGP
 emanations of GTM
 etymology TGP
 four attributes CLB
 how to ripen CLB
 impure **CLB**, EOVS, GTM, NGDL, OIM, TGP
 definition TGP
 fifteen characteristics **TGP**
 substantial cause TGP
 two types TGP
 when attained TGP
 of the third stage MB, MT
 of the fourth stage TGP
 path enjoyment body EOVS
 personal Deity CLB
 pure EOVS, GTM, MB, **MT**, NGDL, OIM, TGP
 contributory cause TGP
 definition TGP
 substantial cause TGP
 when attained TGP
 qualities of CLB
 ripening NGDL
 stages for attaining CLB
 substantial cause CLB, EOVS, OIM, TGP
 synonyms CLB
 training in MOD
 twelve similes **CLB**
 yoga of emanations of CLB
 illusory nature of phenomena UC
 illusory woman GBWL
 imagination EOVS, HTTYL, MB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW

correct EO, GTM
 immediate condition HTUTM
 immediate retribution, five actions of MTB
 immeasurable love HTTYL, NESH
 immeasurables, the four GTM
 See also four immeasurables
 Immovable. *See* eighth ground
 impermanence EO, GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, MTB, NESH
 See also death
 of body GBWL
 of enemies GBWL
 of friends GBWL
 of pleasures GBWL
 of possessions GBWL
 of relationships GBWL
 subtle JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT
 impermanent phenomenon CLB, HTTYL, MB, NHOW, ON, g
 See also functioning thing
 emptiness of HTTYL, MB
 imprint(s) BV, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NHOW, UC, g
 See also imprints of true-grasping
 emptiness of MB
 karmic HTTYL, MB, MT
 of actions HTTYL, **NESH**
 of conceptual thoughts HTTYL, MB, NESH
 of delusions EO, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, ON
 See also obstructions to omniscience
 of ignorance HTUTM
 of karma ON
 of self-cherishing ON
 of self-grasping HTTYL, MT, NESH
 effects NESH
 of true-grasping ON
 obstructions to omniscience ON
 imputation CLB, GBWL, HTTYL, HTSHP, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, MTB, NESH, ON, UC, g
 See also basis of imputation
 according to Madhyamika-Svatantrikas ON
 basis of MTB
 by name HTUTM
 function of mind MT
 I MT
 mere EO, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, MT, **NESH**, ON, TGP
 See also basis of imputation; imputed object; imputedly existent phenomenon
 three ways of understanding **ON**
 valid ON
 of our I MB
 upon our subtle body MB
 imputed existents **MTB**
 imputedly existent phenomenon ON
 imputed object JPGF, ON, TGP, g
 inappropriate actions, ten MB, MOD, NHOW
 abandoning HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 purification of MB
 inappropriate attention HTUTM, **JPGF**, LMDJ, ON, UC, g
 inattentivenesses, the five JPGF
 inconceivability EO

how to meditate on the stage of **EOV, OIM**
 inconsideration HTUTM, g
 independent creator of all GBWL
 independent permanent self GBWL
 indestructible drop CLB, EOV, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM, TGP, g
 attributes of MB
 function OIM
 inside indestructible wind and mind MB
 location, nature and size OIM
 meditation on EOV, MB, MT, **OIM**
 red and white MB
 indestructible mind MB, **MT**, OIM
 indestructible wind MB, **MT**, OIM, TGP
 actual way to meditate on **OIM**
 meditation on **MT, OIM**
 indestructible wind and mind EOV, **MB, MT**, OIM, TGP
 aspect in meditation OIM
 location, nature and function OIM
 meditation on **EOV, MB, OIM**
 indifference HTTYL, NESH
 object of NESH
 indolence **MTB**
 Indra EOV, GTM, HJ, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, g
 Indrabodhi EOV, NGDL, OIM
 Indrakhacho lineage NGDL
 indulgence NESH
 inferential cognizer MB, MT, NHOW, g
 See also subsequent valid cognizer
 inferential valid cognizer g
Infinite Aeons HJ
 in-front-generation EOV
 common instructions on EOV
 inherent existence **CLB**, EOV, GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MT, **MTB**, NESH,
 NGDL, NHOW, ON, g
 See also emptiness; I: inherently existent, lack of; inherently existent production; inherently existent self; true
 existence
 appearance of HTTYL, MB, MT
 eight extremes of HTTYL, MB, NESH
 lack of UC
 See also emptiness,
 meaning of NHOW
 non-existence of MOD
 object of negation of HTTYL, MB
 of body HTTYL, MB, **NESH**, NHOW, UC
 of body we normally see HTTYL, MB
 of I HTTYL, MB, UC
 identifying **HTTYL**, MB
 normally see HTTYL, MB
 of mind UC
 of phenomena UC
 self-cherishing, relationship to MB
 synonyms of HTTYL, MB, MT, ON
 inherently existent **MTB**
 body **CLB, MT, ON**
 I (and mine) **CLB, JPGF**, MT, NESH
 appearance of HTTYL

I and self-cherishing **NHOW**
 production **ON**
 See also four extremes of production
 self **ON**
 object of negation **ON**
 snake analogy **ON**
 initial scope **GTM, JPGF, MB, g**
 meditation of a person of **HTUTM**
 path of a person of **MB, NHOW**
 initiation. *See* empowerment
 innate delusions **ON, g**
 innate true-grasping **ON**
 abandoning **ON**
 inner Dakini **NGDL, g**
 See also messenger(s)
 inner fire/heat **CLB, GTM, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM, g**
 See also eight stages of inner fire meditation; tummo
 actual object of meditation **CLB**
 and the four joys **CLB**
 meditation on **NGDL, OIM**
 phenomenon mudra **OIM**
 symbols of **NGDL**
 inner offering **EOV, NGDL, g**
 basis **EOV, NGDL**
 benefits of **NGDL**
 blessing **EOV, NGDL**
 significance of **NGDL**
 to self-generation **EOV**
 visual object **EOV, NGDL**
 inner peace **HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW, OIM**
 See also mental peace
 inner phenomena **ON**
 inner winds **EOV, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, NESH, OIM, UC, g**
 See also branch winds; dissolution of inner winds; root winds; very subtle winds
 branch **EOV, OIM**
 controlling **EOV, OIM**
 downward-voiding **LMDJ, OIM**
 entering, abiding and dissolving **EOV, OIM**
 See also dissolution of inner winds
 signs of **EOV, OIM**
 through body mandala of Vajrayogini **OIM**
 function **EOV**
 gathering **EOV**
 impure **EOV**
 life-supporting **LMDJ, OIM**
 of the four elements **EOV**
 of the four offering substances **EOV**
 nature and function **OIM**
 purifying **EOV, OIM**
 relationship to mind **OIM**
 seven types of **OIM**
 ten **OIM**
 that flow through right and left channels, how to abandon **OIM**
 very subtle **EOV, OIM**
 insects, not killing **HTTYL**
Instructions Received from the Mouth of Manjushri **JPGF**

Instruction to Katyayana ON

intellectually-formed delusions ON, g

three bonds **ON**

intellectually-formed true-grasping ON

nine levels ON

intelligence HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, NESH

intention EOVS, GBWL, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, **MTB**, **NESH**, NHOW, g

See also aspiration; motivation

incorrect MT

pure NESH

superior MT

threefold division HTUTM

three types HTUTM

intermediate scope **GTM**, **JPGF**, g

intermediate state CLB, EOVS, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MOD, MTB, NESH, OIM, ON, TGP, g

See also bardo beings; middle being; bringing the intermediate state into the path; bringings, the three body,

beings CLB, HTTYL, TGP

body CLB, EOVS, GTM, TGP

bringing into path MB

cause of OIM

ordinary EOVS

purifying MB

internal concentrations/methods CLB

internal method TGP

of isolated mind TGP

Introduction to Buddhism NESH, TGP

investigation HTUTM, UC, g

invocation NGDL

Ishvara EOVS, GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, **MTB**, NGDL, NHOW, ON, g

refutation of **GBWL**

wrathful ON

isolated body CLB, EOVS, GTM, MB, MT

isolated body and speech of completion stage MB, **TGP**

actual realization TGP

definition TGP

divisions TGP

during meditation **TGP**

during meditation break **TGP**

four empties TGP

life exertion TGP

of generation stage TGP

isolated mind **CLB**, EOVS, GTM, MB, MT, NGDL, **TGP**

See also ultimate example clear light

and illusory body CLB

definition TGP

divisions TGP

example clear light TGP

external method TGP

four empties TGP

internal method TGP

mere realization TGP

of ultimate example clear light **CLB**, OIM

of non-ultimate example clear light CLB

ultimate TGP

ultimate realization TGP

when attained TGP

wisdom TGP
isolated speech CLB, EOVS, GTM, MB, MT, NGDL, **TGP**
actual realizations TGP
definition TGP
four empties **TGP**
life exertion TGP
isolation ON

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

J

Jains ON
Jambudipa GTM, HJ
Jampaling Monastery HTTYL, NESH
Jampa Rinpoche MTB
Jampel Nyinpo HJ
Janavajra JPGF
Jangchub Ö GTM, HTSHP, **JPGF**, MB, NESH, ON
Jangkya MTB
Jatse, Geshe GTM
jaundice ON
Jayulwa, Geshe GTM, JPGF, NGDL, UC
jealousy EOVS, GBWL, GTM, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MT, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, ON, TGP, UC, g
 abandoning NESH
 controlling MB
 meditation on GBWL
 overcoming HTTYL
 problems of MB
Je Monlam Palwa NESH
Je Phabongkhapa CLB, EOVS, GTM, JPGF, MB, MOD, NGDL, OIM, UC, g
Je Sherab Senge MB, MOD
Jesus HTTYL, NESH
Jetari JPGF, MB
Je Tsongkhapa BV, CLB, EOVS, GBWL, **GTM**, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, **MOD**, MT, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also Guru Tsongkhapa
 actual name of MOD
 advice JPGF, MOD
 as emanation of the Buddhas GTM
 as Manjushri GTM
 as principal object of refuge GTM
 as three holy beings GTM
 as Wisdom Buddha GTM
 autobiography HJ
 benefits of relying on GTM, MOD
 body, speech and mind HJ
 Buddha's prediction about MOD
 commentary EOVS
 Dharma activities HJ
 doctrine, special characteristic of OIM
 emanation of Avalokiteshvara HJ
 emanation of Maitreya HJ
 emanation of (Wisdom Buddha) Manjushri HJ, MOD
 emanation of Vajrapani HJ
 Father and Sons HJ

form and nature of GTM
 founder of Gelug tradition MB
 founder of new Kadampa tradition MB
 Guru yoga of MOD, OIM
 as preliminary practice for Mahamudra **MOD**
 two principal MOD
 instructions on Mahamudra Tantra given by MB
 lineage Guru TGP
 lineages of JPGF
 manifestation of all Buddhas MOD
 ordained name of MB
 power of blessings and skilful methods MOD
 practical example HJ
 pre-eminent qualities of GTM, MT
 pure teachings TGP
 qualities **HJ**
 quotes/quotations CLB, HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW, OIM
 special instructions of MOD, NGDL
 stories from life JPGF
 teachings **HJ**, MT
 texts CLB
 tradition CLB, **MT**
 visualization **MT**
 writings HJ
 Je Tsongkhapa's doctrine HJ
 Je Tsongkhapa's teachings GTM
 Tantric teachings GTM
 Je Tsongkhapa's tradition GTM
 Je Tsongkhapa's works GTM
 Jetsun Dragpa Gyaltsen HJ
 Jetsun Kangyurpa NGDL
Jewel Ornament of Liberation CLB
 Jigme Dragpa NGDL
Jorhai Cho Drug JPGF
 joy BV, GTM, HTUTM
 See also four immeasurables
 immeasurable JPGF
 of Buddha ON
 power of GBWL, GTM, JPGF, **MTB**
 Joyful Land MT
 See also Ganden; Tushita
Joyful Path of Good Fortune BV, CLB, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, LMDJ, MB, MOD, NESH, ON, TGP,
 UC
 joys
 See four joys
 joy swirl NGDL

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

K

Kachen Sangye NESH
 Kachen Yeshe Gyaltsen CLB, GTM, JPGF, MTB, NGDL, TGP
 Kadam Dharma HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 See also Buddhadharma; Buddha's teachings; Dharma;
Kadam Dharma of the Father ON
Kadam Dharma of the Sons ON

Kadam Emanation Scripture HJ, MT, g
See also Emanation Scripture
 Kadam Lamrim MB, MOD, NHOW
See also Lamrim
 as great mirror MB
 as scientific method MB
 as supreme medicine MB
 how to attain realizations of MOD
 preciousness of **MB**
 Kadam Lamrimpa JPGF
 Kadam Menngagpa JPGF
 Kadampa(s) BV, EO, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, LMDJ, **MB**, MT, MTB, **NESH**, NHOW, ON, UC, g
 Buddhism BV, CLB, EO, GBWL, GTM, HJ, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MT**, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 Geshe(s) GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF LMDJ, MB, NESH
 lineage MOD
 Teachers JPGF, LMDJ, MB, NESH, NGDL
 quotations from JPGF
 tradition CLB, GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, MB, NESH, g
Kadampa Way of Life, The HTSHP, **NESH**
 Kadam Shungpawa JPGF
 Kagyu tradition CLB, GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, TGP
 Kailash, Mount MTB
 Kalachakra GTM, g
Kalachakra Tantra. See Root Tantra of Kalachakra
 Kalarati EO, NGDL, TGP
 Kalarupa GTM, **HJ**, UC, g
 Kalindewi/Kalindevi GTM, HJ, JPGF, NGDL
 Kamalashila JPGF, ON
 Kanakamuni UC
 Kangyur GTM, HJ, NGDL, g
 kapala NGDL
See also skullcup
 Kapila GBWL
 Karagpa, Geshe JPGF
 karma BV, CLB, EO, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, **NHOW**, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
See also actions and effects; actions, mental; negative actions; non-virtuous actions; virtuous actions
 actual meditation on MOD
 and emptiness GTM
 bodily, verbal and mental ITB
 collective JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, MTB, NESH, ON
 completing HTUTM
 contaminated HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, TGP
 effects of **ITB**
 environmental effect ON
 factors in the power of **JPGF**
 fluctuating and unfluctuating actions JPGF
 for this life HTTYL
 four conditions HTUTM
 general characteristics **HTTYL**, **JPGF**
 individual ON
 karmic appearances **JPGF**, **MT**
 laws of GTM
 meaning of MB, MOD, NHOW
 meditation on MB, MOD, NHOW

mental HTUTM
 meritorious and non-meritorious actions JPGF
 negative NGDL
 non-virtuous MTB
 object of meditation MOD
 pure/impure MB
 purifying negative MB, MOD
 purpose of meditating on MOD
 results of HTTYL
 story of Shri Datta proving MOD
 teachings on HTTYL
 throwing (and completing) HTUTM, **JPGF**, LMDJ, NHOW, ON
 Karmapa CLB
 karmic appearance MT, NESH, g
 karmic circle NESH
 karmic connection(s) HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, **NESH**
 karmic imprints HTTYL, MB
 karmic obscurations GTM
 karmic obstacles GBWL
 karmic obstructions BV, LMDJ
 karmic potentials. *See* imprints of actions
 karmic relationships ITB
 Karnapa, people of GBWL
 Kashyapa GBWL, HJ, LMDJ, MTB, UC, g
 Katyayana JPGF
 Keajra EO, LMDJ, MOD, UC, g
 See also Pure Land
 Keajra Heaven OIM
 Khampa Lungpa, Geshe JPGF
 Khandarohi NGDL
 Kharak Gomchen HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 khatanga NGDL, TGP
 Khedrubje CLB, GTM, HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH, NGDL, TGP, g
 See also Je Tsongkhapa, Father and Sons
 Khedrub Sangye (Yeshe) Gyatso GTM, HJ, NGDL
 x
 Keajra EO, UC
 Keajra Heaven MOD, **OIM**
 Khampa Lungpa, Geshe JPGF
 Khandarohi EO, g
 khatanga EO, g
 Khedrubje EO, GTM
 Khedrub Sangye Yeshe GTM, JPGF
 killing EO, GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NHOW
 abandoning JPGF
 an illusion GBWL
 effect of NESH
 with bodhichitta motivation ITB
 kindness HTSHP, **HTTYL**, **LMDJ**, MB, NESH, NHOW
 of animals HTTYL
 of Buddha **HTSHP**, HTTYL, **JPGF**, MB, NESH
 of enemies HTSHP
 of (all) living beings HTTYL, ITB, **MB**, **NHOW**
 meditation on MB, NHOW
 of mother(s) HTSHP, **HTTYL**, ITB, **JPGF**, NESH
 of others **JPGF**, **NESH**, UC

kindness of Spiritual Guide GTM
 as Field of Merit GTM
 kinder than all the Buddhas GTM
 kinder than Buddha Shakyamuni GTM
 three kindnesses GTM
 King Ajatashatru EOVS
 King Chandra HTTYL, NESH
King of Concentration Sutra CLB, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, NESH, ON, UC
 king of geese ON
King of Giving Instructions Sutra GTM
King of Instructions Sutra MOD
King of Prayers of Superior Excellent Deeds Sutra JPGF
King of the Dharma HJ
 Kinkara Dharma Protector NGDL
 knots. *See* channel knots
 knower of all aspects ON
 knowledge consort EOVS, GTM
 knowledge goddess(es) EOVS, NGDL
 Konchog Gyaltzen GTM
 Krakuchchanda UC
 Krishnapada EOVS
 Ksitigarbha GBWL, GTM, MTB
 See also eight Great Sons
 Kulo NHOW
 Kumbum Monastery GTM, HJ
 Kumara, Doctor JPGF
 Kunrig Sarvavid GTM
 Kusali NGDL, g
 kusali tsog offering GTM, MB, NGDL, OIM
 Kushinagar JPGF, LMDJ, MTB
 kyab dag EOVS

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

L

lack of inherent existence GBWL, ON
 See also emptiness; lack of true existence; thatness
 and liberation ON
 beginningless ON
 of body GBWL
 of feelings GBWL
 lack of true existence GBWL
 See also emptiness; lack of inherent existence
 of nirvana GBWL
 of samsara GBWL
 Lama EOVS
 See also Vajralama; Spiritual Guide
Lama Chopa HJ
 See also *Offering to the Spiritual Guide*
Lama Chopa Choga
 See also *Offering to the Spiritual Guide, The Ritual for*
 Lama Gelong NESH
 Lamai Neljor GTM
 Lama Losang Buddha Heruka MT
 name mantra MT
 Lama Losang Tubwang Dorjechang GTM, HJ, JPGF, MOD, NGDL, g

as synthesis of holy beings GTM
 body mandala **GTM**, HJ
 eight special powers GTM
 four aspects GTM
 Lama Tayang UC
 Lama Ukarwa **NHOW**
 Lam Chung GTM, **JPGF**, **MTB**, NESH
Lamp for Clarification OIM
Lamp for the Path GTM, MTB, NHOW
Lamp for the Path to Enlightenment CLB, EOY, HJ, JPGF, MB, ON, TGP
Lamp for Wisdom ON
Lamp of Condensed Deeds CLB, TGP
Lamp of Re-illumination CLB
Lamp of the Jewel Sutra HTUTM, JPGF
 lamps, the five GTM
Lamp Thoroughly Illuminating the Five Stages CLB, NGDL
 Lamrim BV, EOY, GBWL, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, NESH, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also stages of the path to enlightenment; Kadam Lamrim
 developing realizations of entire OIM
 examination of our practice of MB
 pre-eminent attributes **JPGF**, MB
 pre-eminent characteristics **JPGF**
 root text TGP
 teachings NESH
 three lineages **JPGF**
 unmistaken Dharma OIM
 Lamrim practices, condensed MOD
 Land of Controlling Emanations ON
 Land of the Thirty-three Heavens HJ, ITB, JPGF, NHOW, ON, g
 Land Without Combat HJ
 langali stem NGDL
 Lang Darma JPGF
 Langri Tangpa, Bodhisattva/Geshe BV, GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, **NESH**, UC, g
 laziness BV, CLB, GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MB, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, ON, UC, g
 of attachment HTTYL, HTUTM, **MB**, MOD, NHOW
 of being attracted to non-virtuous actions GBWL
 of discouragement GBWL
 of indolence **GBWL**
 opponents to **JPGF**
 types **MTB**
 three HTUTM
 Learner Superior BV, g
 left, actions of NGDL
 legless man, story of MTB
 leg of miracle powers ON
 Legpai Karma, Bhikkshu JPGF
 leprosy HTTYL, MB, NHOW, UC
 letter(s) **CLB**, **TGP**, g
 See also HUM; RAM, short-AH
 illustrations CLB
 visualizing the EOY, OIM
 Lhasa JPGF
 Lhasang, King JPGF
 Lha Tripa JPGF
 Lhogo LMDJ
 Liberating Prayer **MT**, **NESH**, **OIM**

Liberating Prayer EOY, GTM, **HJ**, HTSHP, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, **MOD**, MT, MTB, NESH, NHOW, **ON**, TGP, UC
liberation BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, **ITB**, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT,
MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, **ON**, TGP, UC, g

See also nirvana

according to lower schools ON

actual path to MOD

attained only through practising Buddha's teachings MOD

attainment of MB, NHOW

bodily basis needed JPGF

cause of LMDJ, ON

closing door to MOD

developing the wish for **GTM**, **JPGF**

door to ON

entering path to MOD

great ITB, LMDJ, TGP

how to attain HTTYL, HTUTM, MB

in this life MT

obstruction to MOD

main obstruction to MOD

method to attain GTM

mistaken view of HTUTM, ITB

objects to be abandoned HTUTM

obstacles to ON

obstructions to BV

path to HTTYL, HTUTM, **JPGF**, MB, NHOW, UC

See also three higher trainings

five levels of HTTYL

permanent HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NESH, NHOW

practice of path to GTM

seeking HTTYL

self/solitary GBWL

temporary HTUTM, MB, NHOW

three doors of perfect NGDL

three levels LMDJ,

true cessation ON

why we need permanent MOD

why we need to attain MB

life channel MT

life force JPGF, LMDJ

life exertion TGP

four types TGP

of isolated body **TGP**

of isolated speech TGP

lifespan HTTYL, JPGF, **LMDJ**

of bardo beings LMDJ

lifestyle HTTYL, NESH

life-supporting wind JPGF, LMDJ, MT, g

lineage CLB, EOY, GTM, HTTYL, NGDL, ON, g

See also Guru yoga of Segyu lineage; Mahayana lineage

close HJ

requesting EOY

of Buddha GBWL

of instruction GTM

of training the mind UC

of uncommon Vajrayana Mahamudra TGP

uncommon close GTM

lineage Gurus EOv, **GTM**, MB, MT, g
 Guhyasamaja GTM
 Heruka GTM
 Mahamudra GTM
 of the Kadampa tradition GTM
 of the stages of the profound path GTM
 of the stages of the vast path GTM
 requesting EOv
 Yamantaka GTM
 lineage holder EOv
 Ling Rinpoche CLB, g
 lion posture CLB
Lion's Roar Sutra BV
 listening LMDJ
 to Dharma instructions HTTYL, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, NESH, NHOW
Little Sambara Tantra CLB, LMDJ, TGP
 living beings GBWL, HTSHP, LMDJ, MB, NHOW, ON, g
 See also sentient beings
 as limbs GBWL
 as our mothers MB, NHOW
 basic wish of HTTYL
 cause of enlightenment GBWL
 cherishing love for MB
 countless HTSHP, HTTYL, MB
 deceiving GBWL
 field of GBWL
 guests GBWL
 how they exist MOD
 illusion-like GBWL
 in Pure Land Keajra MB
 kindness of MB, **NHOW**
 mother GBWL
 nature of Buddha GBWL
 relieving fear of GBWL
 repaying kindness of MB
 suffering of GBWL
 training in love, compassion and bodhichitta for **NHOW**
 we normally see do not exist MOD
Living Meaningfully, Dying Joyfully GTM
 Lochana EOv, GTM, NGDL, g
 Loden Sherab MTB
 Lojong EOv, HJ, HTTYL, JPGF, NESH, OIM, TGP, UC, g
 See training the mind
 unmistaken Dharma OIM
 loneliness HTTYL, NESH
 Longchen Rabjampa CLB
 Longdol Lama CLB, JPGF, LMDJ, NGDL, TGP
 long-life god(s) BV, HTUTM, ON, g
 Lord of Death EOv, GBWL, HTTYL, JPGF, **MTB**, NGDL, OIM, ON, g
 See also death
 messengers of GBWL
 Lorig g
 Losang Chokyi Gyaltsen HJ
 See also Panchen Lama, first OIM
 Losang Chogyen NGDL
 Losang Dondrub GTM

Losang Dragpa HJ, MOD, MT, OIM, g
See also Je Tsongkhapa
 Losang Namgyal GTM
 Losang Yeshe GTM, NGDL
See also Trijang Rinpoche, Dorjechang
 lotus (flower) EO, MOD
 eight-petalled EO
 family TGP
 commitment mudra of TGP
 posture g
 sixty-four petalled EO
 love EO, **GTM**, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MTB, **NESH**, **NHOW**, ON, TGP, UC, g
 and attachment HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, NESH
 affectionate **GTM**, HTUTM, **JPGF**, MTB, ON, UC
 benefits of HTTYL, NESH, **NHOW**
 cause of HTTYL, NESH
 cherishing HTUTM, JPGF, UC
 for self **HTTYL**
 immeasurable JPGF
 of Buddha HTTYL, NESH, ON
 pure HTTYL, NESH
 three types of HTTYL, **LMDJ**, NESH
 wishing HTUTM, JPGF, MTB, UC
 loving kindness HTTYL, NESH
 lower doors GTM
 lower realms CLB, GBWL, HTTYL, HTSHP, JPGF, MTB, UC, g
 See also animals; hell realms; hungry spirits
 cause(s) of GBWL, JPGF
 protection from JPGF
 rebirth in **GTM**
 sufferings of **JPGF**
 the three GTM
 lower rebirth BV, EO, GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, **LMDJ**, MOD, NESH, ON
 See also animal; hell; hungry ghost; lower rebirth; lower realms; three lower realms
 actual meditation on **MOD**
 cause(s) of EO, HTUTM, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, **NHOW**, ON
 danger(s) of **HTUTM**, **MB**, **NHOW**
 destroyed ON
 fear of MB, **NHOW**
 developing MOD
 meaning of HTTYL
 meditation on **MOD**
 object of meditation MOD
 practice during meditation break MOD
 preventing MB, MOD, **NHOW**
 protection from HTUTM, **LMDJ**, MB, **NHOW**
 purpose of meditating on MOD
 Lumbini MTB
 Luminous. *See* third ground
 lung
 See wind disease
 Luyipa EO, NGDL
 lying HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MTB

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

M

Madhyamaka EOv, NHow, ON

Madhyamakavatara ON

Madhyamika GBWL, **MTB**, g

Madhyamika-Prasangika **CLB**, GTM, HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MT, **NHow**, OIM, **ON**, TGP

and Sautrantika HTUTM

eight profound points ON

refutations and proofs **ON**

Sutra TGP

Tantra TGP

uncommon view ON

view of self HTUTM

Madhyamika schools HTUTM

Madhyamika-Svatantrika HTUTM, **ON**

assert inherent existence ON

Magadhabhatri JPGF

magician GBWL, HTUTM

See also analogies

analogy EOv, TGP, UC

illusions **MTB**

magician's horse ON

analogy **ON**

magician's illusory woman ON

Mahabala GTM

Mahakala GTM, **HJ**, JPGF, NGDL, UC, g

sadhana NGDL

Mahakaruna EOv, MB, NGDL

Mahakashyapa JPGF, LMDJ

Mahamudra **CLB**, EOv, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, **MT**, NESH, OIM, g

See also meaning clear light; union of great bliss and emptiness

actual MT, OIM

actual practice of **OIM**

and compassion MT

as collection of merit and wisdom MB

as quick method MT

basis for **MT**

causal-time **CLB**

collection of merit and wisdom MT

completion stage of **MB**

conditions for practice CLB

definition MB, MT

etymology CLB, MB, MT

extensive and condensed OIM

five stages of actual practice OIM

how to practise OIM

in Sutra OIM

lineage MT

lineage Gurus CLB

meaning of MB, OIM

nature MB, MT

obstacles MT

of the Virtuous Tradition GTM

practice during sleep **MT**

practice during waking/sleep **MT**

preliminaries OIM

relationship with preliminary guides OIM

resultant-time CLB
 ripening seed of the realization of MB
 root text of OIM
 six stages of training **MT**
 source of instructions OIM
 superiority of instructions OIM
 Sutra MB, MT
 synonyms of MB
 two ways of training MT
 uncommon practice of MB, **MT**
 unmistakable Dharma OIM
Mahamudra Tantra GTM, HJ, MT
 of the fourth stage MT
 Mahamudra, Vajrayana GTM, HJ
 meaning GTM
 meditation **GTM**
 preliminary for GTM,
 preliminary practice HJ
 realizations GTM
 resultant GTM
 union of bliss and emptiness HJ
 wrong practices GTM
 Mahapantaka GTM
 Mahasiddha Dharmavajra MB, g
 Mahasiddha(s) EOY, GTM, HJ, JPGF, LMDJ
 the eighty-four GTM, NGDL
 Mahayana BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, MB, MOD, **MTB**, NESH, NGDL,
 NHOW, ON, TGP, UC, g
 Buddhism NESH
 gateway to the GTM
 grounds ON, TGP
 ordinary ON
 lineage NHOW, ON
 See also causal Mahayana grounds; resultant Mahayana grounds
 path(s) **BV**, HTTYL, HTUTM, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MTB, NESH, NGDL, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also spiritual path, to enlightenment
 entering OIM
 five paths GTM, **ITB**, UC
 of accumulation GTM, JPGF, ON
 definition ON
 great stage ON
 middling ON
 small stage ON
 of meditation **JPGF**, ON
 definition ON
 of first ground ON
 of No More Learning JPGF, ON
 definition ON
 of preparation GTM, **JPGF**, ON
 definition ON
 heat ON
 patience ON
 peak ON
 supreme Dharma ON
 of seeing GTM, JPGF, ON
 definition ON

practice BV
 precepts HTUTM
 realizations BV
 refuge NGDL
 scriptures GBWL, **MTB**
 six perfections ON
 Sutra(s) CLB, GBWL, UC
 Teacher MTB
 the five GTM
 the four wheels GTM
 traditions BV
 Superior ON
 Sutra(s) CLB, GBWL, ON, UC
 Teacher **MTB**
 tenets **ON**
 the four wheels GTM
 traditions BV
Mahayana Confession Sutra **LMDJ**
 Mahayana practitioners EOY
 Mahayana refuge EOY, JPGF
 Mahayana refuge vows, taking OIM
 Mahayana Spiritual Guide GTM
 ten good qualities of GTM
Mahayana Sutra of the Three Superior Heaps GTM, **ITB**
 actual practice **BV**
 etymology BV
 introduction to the practice **BV**
 root text **BV**
 Mahayana teachings, rarity of JPGF
 Mahayana trainings GTM
 Mahayanist BV, GTM, ON
See also Bodhisattva
 principal practice ON
 propounding Hinayana tenets ON
 Superior ON
See also Superior Bodhisattva
Main Path of the Conquerors, The CLB, GTM, OIM
 Marichi TGP
 Maitreya CLB, GBWL, GTM, **HJ**, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MT, MTB, NESH, **NHOW**, OIM,
 TGP, g
See also eight Great Sons
 and Asanga JPGF
 lineage of JPGF
 visualization of JPGF
 Maitribala MTB
 Maitrikhacho lineage NGDL
 Maitripa CLB, HTTYL, NGDL
 Maitriyogi HTTYL, NESH
 major signs and minor indications CLB, GTM
 mala EOY, HTTYL, MOD, MTB, NESH, NGDL, g
 blessing EOY
 male/female GBWL
 Malgyur Lotsawa NGDL
 malice HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MTB, **NHOW**
 Mamaki EOY, GTM, NGDL
 mandala(s) CLB, EOY, GTM, JPGF, MB, TGP, g

See also body mandala; mandala of Heruka; mandala offering; Vajrayogini, body mandala of
 accomplishing EOVS
 body **GTM**, TGP
 checking meditation on **NGDL**
 fire NGDL
 fire puja EOVS
See also burning offering
 four elements EOVS
 gross EOVS
 heap mandala of body NGDL
 inner EOVS
 nectar mandala of speech NGDL
 of Heruka **GTM**, NGDL, TGP
 of Hevajra **GTM**
 of Munivairochana TGP
 of Vajrayogini **NGDL**
 outer EOVS
 sindhura mandala of mind NGDL
 subtle EOVS
 symbolism of NGDL
 ten million circles of **GTM**
 wind NGDL
 mandala Deities HJ
 mandala offering CLB, **EOV**, **GTM**, HJ, HTSHP, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, **NGDL**, UC, g
 benefits EOVS
 how to offer OIM
 outer, inner, secret and thatness NGDL
 preliminary guide EOVS
 practice of **OIM**
 Tantric preliminary NGDL
 mandala of Heruka EOVS
 checking meditation **EOV**
 inner EOVS
 outer EOVS
 manifestations
 of bliss and emptiness **TGP**
 of emptiness **TGP**
 of Superior being MTB
 manifest object HTUTM, NHOW, g
 definition HTUTM
 manifest pain JPGF
See also suffering, manifest
 Manjughosha MTB
 Manjushri CLB, EOVS, GBWL, **GTM**, **HJ**, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, MT, MTB,
 NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 and Je Tsongkhapa JPGF
 disciple of Buddha HJ
 emanations HJ six sadhanas of **GTM**
 homage to ON
 lineage of JPGF
 self-generation TGP
 six sadhanas of **GTM**
 visualization **GTM**, JPGF
 wisdom of all Buddhas HJ
Manjushri Root Tantra **GTM**
Manjushri Sport Sutra ON

mantra(s) EOv, GBWL, **GTM**, **HJ**, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MOD, NGDL, **NHOW**, OIM, ON, **TGP**, UC, g

See also individual mantras; Secret Mantra; Secret Mantra of Vajrayogini,

action EOv, NGDL

blessing EOv

close essence of Heruka NGDL

disciple of Buddha HJ

emanating from the four faces EOv

emanating from the four mouths NGDL

emanations HJ

essence of dependent relationship NGDL

five types NHOW

four types TGP

Guru Sumati Buddha Heruka NGDL

hundred-letter EOv, NGDL

meaning of MB, NHOW

mind protection TGP

name GTM

of all the Buddhas GTM

of emptiness NGDL

name GTM

of Avalokiteshvara GBWL

of all the Buddhas GTM

of Heruka

close essence EOv

essence EOv, **MB**

root EOv

of Lama Losang Buddha Heruka MT

of Manjushri HJ

of sixty-two Deities of Heruka body mandala MB

condensed MB

of the Deities of the commitment wheel EOv

of the four Yoginis EOv

of the Heroes EOv

root EOv

of the Heroines EOv

of Vajravarahi EOv

close essence EOv

essence EOv

root EOv

of Vajrayogini NGDL

benefits **NGDL**

meaning **NGDL**

mental recitation MOD, NGDL

recitation NHOW

three-OM MB

verbal recitation **NGDL**

OM AH HUM NGDL, OIM

PHAIM NGDL

recitation **EOv**, **LMDJ**, MB, **TGP**

benefits EOv

gross **TGP**

mental TGP

of Vajradaka LMDJ

short EOv

root of TGP

sound base TGP
 subtle TGP
 training in MB
 types TGP
 ultimate TGP
 verbal TGP
 root of EO, OIM, TGP
 Samayavajra NGDL
 same nature as Deities NGDL
 ten faults of verbal recitation NGDL
 three-OM OIM
 to offer tormas NGDL
 to purify food NGDL
 Vajrasattva NGDL
 wisdom-descending EO, NGDL
 mara(s)/demon BV, EO, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, LMDJ, NESH, NGDL, **NHOW**, **ON**, g
See also demon; Devaputra Mara; four maras
 Four HJ
 Marpa (Lotsawa) CLB, EO, GTM, HTSHP, ITB, JPGF, MB, MTB, NGDL, TGP, UC, g
 quote by HTTYL
 Massed Vultures Mountain NHOW
 Master Vira HTUTM
 materialists, refutation of GBWL
 material progress HTSHP
 material things NESH
 Maudgalyanaputra JPGF
 Mayadevi GBWL, MTB
 meaning clear light **CLB**, EO, GTM, MB, MOD, MT, NGDL, OIM, **TGP**, g
See also Dakini Land, inner; Mahamudra
 abandoning delusions CLB
 and illusory body NGDL
 and pure illusory body CLB
See also union of meaning clear light and pure illusory body
 as actual inconceivability MB, OIM
 definition TGP
 divisions TGP
 etymologies TGP
 external pacification TGP
 first ground TGP
 indispensable TGP
 inner Dakini Land MB
 internal pacification TGP
 names CLB
 of the fourth stage MB
 son clear light CLB
 synonyms of MB
 ultimate bodhichitta EO
 union of bliss and emptiness TGP
 when attained TGP
 meaningful objects HTTYL, MOD
Meaningful to Behold BV, CLB, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, ITB, LMDJ, NESH, ON, TGP, UC
 meaning of life, true NESH
 measurement of success UC
 meat EO
 and alcohol NGDL
 medicine GTM

Medicine Buddha(s) GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, g

Medicine Guru Sutra LMDJ

medicines, offering GTM

meditation CLB, EOv, GTM, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, **MB**, MOD, **MTB**, NESH, OIM, ON, UC, g

See also analytical meditation; placement meditation

absorption of cessation **HTUTM**

advice for attaining realizations MOD

analytical HTUTM, **JPGF**, LMDJ, NESH, MTB, NGDL

analytical and placement HTSHP, **HTTYL**, LMDJ, UC

and everyday life GTM

benefits of HTTYL

break EOv, **GTM**, HJ, HTTYL, ITB, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, NESH, OIM, UC

See also daily life; subsequent attainment

practice of emptiness **NESH**

breathing GTM, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **ITB**, JPGF, MB, MTB, NESH

checking **EOv**

concluding JPGF

cushion MTB

cycle ITB

definition MB, MOD, NHOW

different from concentration MOD

earth covered with bones HTUTM

effects of HTUTM

finding the object of OIM

for abandoning attachment HTUTM

function of OIM

how to make effective MOD

importance of coming from

heart MOD

importance of finding object

of MOD

importance of training in MOD

meaning of NHOW

method for making mind

peaceful MOD

object of HTSHP, HTTYL, MB, MOD

obstacle to HTTYL

of person of great scope **MOD**

of person of initial scope MOD

of person of middling scope **MOD**

on bodhichitta **MOD**

actual MOD

object of MOD

purpose of MOD

on cherishing all living beings **MOD**

actual MOD

object of MOD

purpose of MOD

on danger of lower rebirth **MOD**

actual MOD

object of MOD

purpose of MOD

on death **MOD**

actual MOD

object of MOD

- purpose of MOD
- on determination to attain true cessations **MOD**
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on determination to engage in the actual path to liberation, the three higher trainings **MOD**
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on determination to recognize, reduce and abandon our self-grasping ignorance **MOD**
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on emptiness **MOD, ON, UC**
 - See also* emptiness
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on going for refuge MOD
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on karma **MOD**
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on preciousness of our human life **MOD**
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on relying on the Spiritual Guide **MOD**
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on renunciation **MOD**
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on six perfections **MOD**
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- on universal compassion **MOD**
 - actual MOD
 - object of MOD
 - purpose of MOD
- placement HTUTM, **JPGF**, MTB, NESH, NGDL
- posture **JPGF**, MTB, NESH
- preparatory prayers for **MOD**
- preparing for MB
- pretending MOD
- purpose of NESH
- session HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, NESH
- threefold division MOD
- two stages of OIM
- types of ITB

meditative equipoise CLB, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, ITB, JPGF, MB, MT, ON, g
See also exalted awareness of meditative equipoise; nine mental abidings; wisdom of meditative equipoise
 space-like JPGF
Meeting of Father and Son Sutra HJ, ON
 memorization, importance of MOD
 memory GBWL, HTUTM, ON
 according to Chittamatrins ON
 according to Madhyamika-Prasangikas ON
 Menkhangpa HJ
 mental abidings EOVS, HTUTM, **JPGF**, **MT**, OIM
 See also nine mental abidings
 first
 observing indestructible drop OIM
 observing indestructible wind and mind OIM
 observing our very subtle mind OIM
 observing the central channel OIM
 fourth
 indestructible wind and mind OIM
 observing emptiness OIM
 observing indestructible drop OIM
 observing our very subtle mind OIM
 observing the central channel OIM
 second
 observing our very subtle mind OIM
 third
 observing our very subtle mind OIM
 mental action ITB
 mental awareness CLB, EOVS, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, JPGF, MB, NESH, TGP
 definition HTUTM
 dominant condition HTUTM
 gross, subtle, very subtle **HTUTM**
 immediate condition HTUTM
 non-virtuous, virtuous, neutral HTUTM
 mental consciousness GBWL, HTUTM, ON
 definition ON
 how generated ON
 in dreams ON
 mental continuum HTTYL, MTB, NESH, g
 See also mind, continuum
 mental direct perceiver HTUTM, g
 definition HTUTM
 induced by meditation HTUTM
 induced by sense direct perceiver HTUTM
 induced neither by sense direct perceivers nor by meditation HTUTM
 non-ascertaining HTUTM
 non-conceptual HTUTM
 re-cognizer HTUTM
 valid HTUTM
 mental excitement CLB, EOVS, HTUTM, JPGF, **MTB**, g
 definition **HTUTM**
 mental factor(s) CLB, EOVS, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, MB, MOD, MT, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, ON, g
 all-accompanying JPGF
 definition HTUTM
 eleven virtuous GTM
 function HTUTM
 relationship with primary mind HTUTM

six groups HTUTM
 mental image
 See generic image
 mentality HTUTM, ON, g
 See also deluded mentality; primary mind
 source ON
 mental pain HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 mental peace HTUTM, MB, NHOW, OIM
 See also inner peace; peace of mind
 happiness depends upon MB
 mental poisons JPGF
 mental power HTUTM, JPGF, NHOW, ON, g
 definition ON
 mental recitation MB, OIM
 mental sinking **CLB**, EOVS, HTUTM, **JPGF**, **MTB**, g
 mental stabilization BV, **GBWL**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, g
 See also concentration; six perfections; perfection of mental stabilization
 and wisdom BV
 definition ON
 five obstacles to BV
 perfection of **JPGF**
 mental suppleness CLB, **HTUTM**, LMDJ, g
 mental wandering **CLB**, JPGF
 mere absence HTTYL, MB, OIM
 See also emptiness
 of all phenomena we normally see HTTYL, MB, NESH, OIM
 of body we normally see HTTYL, MB, NESH
 of self we normally see HTTYL, MB, NESH
 mere appearance GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, **NHOW**, UC, g
 See also appearance, mere
 existing as HTUTM
 existing conventionally as HTTYL, MB
 like dream HTTYL
 part of conventional truth HTTYL, MB
 to waking/dreaming mind HTTYL, MB
 using to solve problems HTTYL, MB
 mere imputation HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 See basis of imputation; imputation
 of singularity/plurality HTTYL, MB
 merely imputed self ON
 cart analogy. *See* analogies, cart
 imputed on aggregates ON
 snake analogy. *See* analogies, snake
 mere name EOVS, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW, OIM, ON
 all phenomena are MOD
 being satisfied with MOD
 things existing in dependence on MOD
 subtle conventional nature ON
 merit BV, CLB, EOVS, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, **UC**, g
 See also virtuous actions
 accumulating HTTYL, LMDJ, NESH
 cause of Form Body MB, NHOW
 collection of BV, CLB, EOVS, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, MB, MOD, MT, NGDL, NHOW, ON, UC
 creating JPGF

definition NGDL
 definition and purpose GTM
 destroying GBWL, HTSHP, MB, NHOW
 effects of JPGF
 exhaustion of LMDJ
 field of GBWL
 for the deceased LMDJ
 from offerings EOY
 illusion-like GBWL
 increasing NESH
 of making offerings GTM
 of rejoicing GTM
 result of HTTYL, MT, NESH
 meritorious and non-meritorious actions JPGF
 messenger(s) EOY, **NGDL**
 method CLB, EOY, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, ON
 lineage JPGF
 practices GBWL, ON, TGP
 indivisible with wisdom TGP
 middle being JPGF
 See also intermediate scope
 refuge of JPGF
 middle way (Middle Way) CLB, EOY, GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, NESH, NHOW, OIM, ON, g
 correct view of GTM
 Philosophy of ON
Middling Exposition of the Stages of the Path GTM, JPGF
 middling scope MB
 meditation of a person of **HTUTM**
 path of a person of **MB**, **NHOW**
 migrator EOY, g
 Migtsema request prayer **GTM**, **HJ**, MOD, MT, OIM, g
 See also close retreat, of *Migtsema*
 benefits **HJ**
 five-line MT
 nine-line MT
 ritual healing practices HJ
 Mikyo Dorje CLB
 Milarepa CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, **MB**, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NGDL,
 NHOW, OIM, ON, **TGP**, UC, g
 advice JPGF
 and thief NESH
 empty cave HTUTM, MB
 life stories HTTYL
 quotations HTTYL, MB
 songs CLB
 stories from life JPGF
 teaching on emptiness HTTYL, MB
 teaching woman NESH
 Million Ear JPGF
 Mimasakas GTM
 mind(s) **CLB**, GBWL, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, **ITB**, JPGF, LMDJ, **MB**, **MT**, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, ON, g
 See also clear light; conceptual mind/thought; conceptual; consciousness; continuously residing mind; different
 types; gross mind; mental awareness; primary mind; sense awareness; root mind; subtle mind; training the
 mind; very subtle mind
 analytical GBWL
 and appearances GTM

and body HTTYL, NESH
 and brain HTTYL, ITB
 and I MT, NESH
 and its object same nature HTTYL
 and object HTTYL, LMDJ, NESH
 and winds GTM
 appearances as nature of MB
 appearances to HTTYL, MB
 at death HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 base TGP
 basis of imputation of HTTYL, MB, MT
 beginningless HTTYL
 changing NESH
 close placement of mindfulness of the **MTB**
 conceptual/non-conceptual GBWL, HTTYL, ITB, LMDJ, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW, ON, UC
See also conceptual mind/thought
 continuously residing HTTYL, MB, MT
 continuum ITB, LMDJ
 controlled and uncontrolled UC
 controlling GBWL, HTSHP, LMDJ
 conventional nature of CLB, ITB, OIM
 conventional and ultimate nature CLB
 correct MT
 creator of all HTTYL, MT, MTB, NESH, **ON**
 creator of world HTTYL, MB, MOD
 deceptive HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 definition of CLB, HTUTM, MT, OIM
 depending upon HTTYL, MB
 different from brain MB
 different from body MOD
 different from brain MB
 dreaming/waking HTTYL, NESH
 drop LMDJ
 emptiness of **MT**, ON, UC
 examining HTTYL
 existing by convention HTTYL, MB
 false ON
 functions of MOD, **MT**
 grasping at true existence GBWL
 gross CLB, EOY, **LMDJ**, MB, OIM
 gross, subtle, very subtle **HTUTM**, MT
See also mental awareness
 guarding the **GBWL**
 identifying our own **MT**, **OIM**
 impure/contaminated EOY, HTTYL, MB, NESH
 depending upon impure winds MB
 illusion-like GBWL
 imputed by HTTYL, MB
 indestructible CLB
See also indestructible mind
 lacks inherent existence ON
 levels of HTTYL, **ITB**, MB
 like a field HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 location **CLB**, MT
 method for making peaceful MOD
 mirror of HTTYL

mistaken/unmistaken CLB, GBWL, HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW
 mixing with Heruka's OIM
 mount for the HTUTM
 nature of **GBWL**, MOD, MT
 nature and function HTUTM, MB, NHOW, OIM
 non-conceptual ITB, NESH, NHOW
 non-virtuous ON
 not the self GBWL
 objects of knowledge related to NGDL
 of a Buddha TGP
 of all yogas, generating NGDL,
 of black near-attainment MT
 of clear light **MT**
 See also clear light; ultimate example clear light
 of death **LMDJ**
 of enlightenment EOY, ON, g
 See also bodhicitta
 definition of NESH
 of red increase MT
 of white appearance MT
 omniscient LMDJ
 only ON
 peaceful OIM
 perfections depend upon **GBWL**
 power of MT
 primary CLB, GTM, HTTYL, ITB, LMDJ, MT, NESH, NHOW
 projections of HTTYL, MB
 protection TGP
 pure/uncontaminated EOY, HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, MT, NESH
 definition of HTTYL
 purifying/purification GTM, MOD, OIM
 realizing **MT**
 relationship to inner winds OIM
 relationship with body HTSHP, HTUTM, **ITB**
 resident CLB
 root **CLB**, EOY, HTTYL, MT, NESH, OIM
 separation from body MOD
 sevenfold division **HTUTM**
 six methods for settling **CLB**
 source of all fear and suffering GBWL
 subtle **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, NESH, OIM, ON
 See subtle mind
 transforming MOD
 true ON
 truly existent GBWL, **ON**
 types of **CLB**
 ultimate nature CLB, ITB, MT
 uncontaminated, MB, NESH
 definition of MB
 valid HTTYL, MB, NHOW
 very subtle EOY, HTTYL, MB, MOD, MT, NESH, NHOW, **OIM**
 clear light OIM
 how to train in meditation on **OIM**
 identifying our own OIM
 manifesting at sleep and death OIM
 manifesting during sleep OIM

realizing emptiness OIM
 transforming into clear light OIM
 virtuous and non-virtuous GTM, ON
 waking MT
 wheel CLB
 mind/body connection LMDJ
 mindfulness BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, **MTB**, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, UC, g
 and memory NGDL
 basis for HTUTM
 benefits of GBWL
 close placement of **MTB**, ON
 faults of lacking GBWL
 general **CLB**
 gross CLB, MT
 new and old HTUTM
 root of meditation HTUTM
 rope of GBWL
 specific **CLB**
 subtle CLB, MB, MT
 three characteristics JPGF
 twofold division HTUTM
 very subtle CLB, MB
 mind wheel CLB
 miracle powers BV, CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH, ON, UC
 See also clairvoyance; clairvoyances, five
 clairvoyance GTM
 of Biwawa HJ
 of Je Tsongkhapa GTM
 within Je Tsongkhapa's tradition GTM
 mirage HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MT, NESH
 mirage-like appearance EOY, MT, OIM
 mirror of Dharma HTSHP, **HTTYL**, MB, **NESH**
 miserliness BV, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MTB, ON, g
 mistaken appearance EOY, HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MOD, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP
 Buddhas free from HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW, g
 cessation MOD
 cessation of subtle MOD
 preventing subtle MOD
 subtle HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 abandoning MB, OIM
 preventing MB, OIM
 root of self-grasping MB
 two moons reminding us of MB, NESH
 two moons reminding us of HTTYL, MB, NESH
 wisdom free from MB
 mistaken awareness HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MTB, ON, g
 causes of ON
 due to imprints of self-grasping HTTYL, MB
 mistaken conception HTTYL, NESH, NHOW
 mistaken view HTTYL, MB
 Mitatso JPGF, LMDJ
Modern Buddhism HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, MOD, NESH, OIM
 modern technology HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 modern world MB
 Mohani NGDL

moment, meaning of HTUTM
 Mondrol Chodak JPGF, LMDJ, MTB
 monks and nuns BV, JPGF, MB, MTB, ON
 monk analogy TGP
 Monlam Chenmo HJ
 moon example EOY
 moon mandala EOY
 moral discipline BV, EOY, **GBWL**, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, **MTB**,
 NESH, NHOW, **ON**, TGP, UC, g
 See also Bodhisattva moral discipline; perfection of moral discipline; six perfections; three higher trainings
 benefits JPGF, ON
 Bodhisattva GTM
 combined with giving ON
 contaminated virtue HTTYL
 definition ITB, JPGF, ON
 effects ON
 essence of LMDJ
 foundation of **LMDJ**
 four causes of degeneration JPGF
 higher GTM, HTUTM, MOD, NHOW
 how to practise **MTB**
 living beings GBWL
 Mahayana GTM
 motivation for BV
 nature of HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 necessary to progress in spiritual training MB
 of benefiting living beings/others **GBWL**, GTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **MTB**
 of Buddha GBWL
 of gathering virtue/virtuous Dharma **GBWL**, GTM, ITB, JPGF, **MTB**
 of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP
 of restraint **GBWL**, GTM, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **MTB**
 of Vajrayana NGDL
 perfection of GBWL, HTUTM, **JPGF**, MB, NESH, NHOW
 practice of MOD
 pure GTM, JPGF, **ON**
 Tantric GTM
 three types GTM, MB
 three types of higher MB
 types ON
 Vinaya GTM
 wrong JPGF
 Morchen Dorjechang Kunga Lhundrup **HJ**
 mother(s) GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, NESH, NHOW
 kindness of **HTTYL**, ITB, MB, NESH, NHOW
 knowing all beings as our **JPGF**
 living beings GBWL
 of author **HTTYL**
 of Buddha GBWL
 recognizing all beings as our mother **ITB**, MB, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW
 remembering kindness **JPGF**, MTB
 repaying/wish to repay kindness **JPGF**, MTB
 mother clear light.
 See clear light, mother and son
 Mother of Buddhas ON
 Mother Tantra(s) CLB, MOD, NGDL, TGP, g
 Mothers, the four GTM

motivation CLB, EOv, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, NESH, TGP, UC

See also intention

force of **LMDJ**, **NESH**

for emptiness NESH

Mahayana JPGF

of others NESH

Tantric JPGF

Mount Kailash GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, NESH

Mount Meru EOv, GBWL, GTM, HJ, MTB, ON, g

mouse HTTYL, NESH

mudra(s) CLB, EOv, GTM, g

See also action mudra; hand gestures; wisdom mudra; Mahamudra

bell NGDL

blazing NGDL

commitment EOv, OIM

Garuda NGDL

giving the essence NGDL

hooking NGDL

iron-chain NGDL

meaning of GTM

of expounding Dharma GTM

of Lama Losang Tubwang Dorjechang GTM,

of meditative equipoise GTM

ornaments NGDL

phenomenon EOv, OIM

rope or binding NGDL

when offering tormas NGDL

mundane attainments HTUTM

mundane happiness g

mundane paths HTUTM, JPGF, ON, g

Munivairocana ON, TGP

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

N

nada CLB, EOv, MB, MT, NESH, OIM, g

naga(s) (spirits) EOv, GTM, JPGF, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, ON, g

Nagarjuna CLB, **EOv**, GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH,

NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g

biography **ON**

life story **NHOW**

lineage of JPGF

meaning of name NHOW

system of ON

texts CLB, JPGF

three periods of deeds **NHOW**

view of **CLB**, JPGF

visualization EOv, JPGF

works of **ON**

writings EOv

Nagtso JPGF

Nairatma GTM

Naiyayika MTB

Nalanda CLB, HJ, JPGF, MTB, NHOW, ON

Nalanda Monastery BV, EOv, HJ, g

Namasanghita GTM

name HTUTM, g
 and form
 dependent-related NHOW
 mere HTUTM
 Namkha Drime HJ
 Namo g
 Nanda JPGF
 Naro Bon Chung JPGF
 Narokhacho lineage NGDL
 Naropa CLB, GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NGDL, OIM, g
 Six Yogas of GTM
 Narthang Monastery HJ
 natural abode EOVS
 nature. *See also* conventional nature; nature of mind; ultimate nature
 of mind **GBWL**, ON
 same **ON**
 Nature Body JPGF, MT, MTB, NGDL, g
 natural state of nirvana GBWL
 nature definitive Heruka of the path EOVS
 nature Heruka body mandala of the path EOVS
 nectar(S) EOVS, GTM, NGDL
 pill NGDL
 negated object **JPGF**, LMDJ, MT, g
 See also object of negation
 negative actions GTM
 See also karma; non-virtuous actions
 effects of GTM
 purifying GTM
 towards Spiritual Guide GTM
 negative phenomenon JPGF, NHOW, **ON**, g
 affirming NHOW, ON
 non-affirming JPGF, NHOW, ON
 negativities
 See non-virtuous actions
 Neusurpa, Geshe JPGF
 neutral actions HTTYL
 Never Returner MTB
 See also Superior being, Hearer
New Essence of Vajrayana, The **EOVS**, **MOD**, OIM
New Guide to Dakini Land, The CLB, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, MB, MOD
New Heart of Wisdom, The HTTYL, ITB, LMDJ, MB, ON
 Newidevajra Goddesses NGDL
 New Kadam(pa) lineage JPGF, MOD
 New Kadampa Tradition BV, CLB, EOVS, GTM, GBWL, HJ, HTSHP, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD,
 MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also Kadampa Tradition; International Kadampa Buddhist Union
 International Kadampa Buddhist Union ITB
New Meditation Handbook, The BV, ITB, LMDJ, MOD, MT, ON
 Ngamring Jampaling Monastery GTM, HJ, MOD
 Ngatrul Dragpa Gyaltsen HJ
 Ngawang Chogden JPGF
 Ngawang Dragpa JPGF, NGDL
 Ngorchon Kunga Zangpo CLB
 Ngo Sangma JPGF
 Ngulchu Dharmabhadra EOVS, GTM, LMDJ, MOD, OIM
 Nightmares ITB, LMDJ, MOD

nihilists JPGF
 Niladanda GTM
 NI, letter GTM
 nine exhalations purification practice CLB
 nine Great Mothers HJ
 nine mental abidings BV, CLB, GTM, ITB, **MT**, **MTB**, NGDL, ON, TGP, UC, g
 nine mixings **CLB**
 mixing with Emanation Body **CLB**
 mixing with Enjoyment Body CLB
 mixing with Truth Body **CLB**
 nine moods EOVS
 nineteen commitments of five Buddha families BV, MT, TGP
 ninth ground **ON**
 definition ON
 divisions ON
 etymology ON
 ninth-ground Bodhisattva ON
 Nirmanakaya. *See* Emanation Body
 Nirvana CLB, EOVS, GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, g
 See also liberation
 attainment of MB, NHOW
 created by mind MT
 happiness of ON
 Hinayana ON
 lacks true existence GBWL
 Mahayana ON
 meaning and nature of MB
 natural (state of) MTB, ON
 non-abiding ON, TGP
 ultimate ON
 without remainder ON
 with remainder ON
 nominality ON
 nominal truth HTUTM, ON, g
 See also conventional truth
 non-affirming negative CLB, GBWL, MT, NESH
 See also negative phenomenon
 phenomenon HTTYL, MB
 non-alertness GBWL, **HTUTM**, g
 non-application CLB, JPGF, MTB
 non-ascertaining perceiver HTUTM, g
 deceptive HTUTM
 definition HTUTM
 ear awareness HTUTM
 eye awareness HTUTM
 five types **HTUTM**
 mental direct perceiver HTUTM
 sense direct perceiver HTUTM
 non-associated compounded phenomena NHOW, g
 non-attachment HTTYL, **HTUTM**, **LMDJ**, UC, g
 non-attainments NHOW
 non-Buddhist HTUTM, MB
 non-conceptual direct perceiver HTTYL, MB
 non-conceptual mental awareness HTUTM
 non-conceptual mind HTTYL, **HTUTM**, MB, g

correct HTUTM
 definition HTUTM
 mental awareness HTUTM
 non-valid HTUTM
 wrong HTUTM
 non-conceptual wrong awareness **HTUTM**
 mental HTUTM
 sense HTUTM
 non-conscientiousness BV, GBWL, HTUTM, g
 non-deluded pride HTUTM
 non-Dharma BV
 non-discrimination gods HTUTM
 non-dual appearance and emptiness EOv, **MB**, MOD, OIM
 meaning of MOD
 non-duality CLB, ON
 non-existent(s) GBWL, NESH, NHOW, ON, g
 production of **MTB**
 non-fabricated yoga TGP, g
 non-faith HTUTM, TGP, g
 non-harmfulness **HTUTM**, **LMDJ**, g
 See also compassion
 non-hatred **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **LMDJ**, UC, g
 non-ignorance HTTYL, **HTUTM**, **LMDJ**, UC, g
 four types HTUTM
 non-isolated mind of clear light CLB
 non-isolated mind of example clear light CLB
 non-mistaken awareness MT
 non-thing(s) GBWL, ON
 production of **MTB**
 non-valid cognizer HTUTM, g
 definition HTUTM
 two types HTUTM
 non-virtue; non-virtuous actions **BV**, EOv, GBWL, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**,
 MOD, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, ON, UC, g
 See also evil; purification
 abandoning GBWL, **MTB**
 arising from ignorance MB, NHOW
 avoiding **HTUTM**, MB, NHOW
 cause of suffering HTUTM
 cause(s) of GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, **LMDJ**, NESH
 definition EOv, HTUTM, **LMDJ**
 effects of **HTTYL**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, NESH
 factors in the severity of **JPGF**
 four effects EOv
 heaviness of **MTB**
 lack inherent existence ON
 main cause of lower rebirth MB, NHOW
 non-virtuous minds **LMDJ**
 abandoning **LMDJ**
 at death **LMDJ**
 of rejecting value of Three Jewels OIM
 purifying/purification of HTTYL, **MB**, MOD, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW
 refraining from **BV**
 results of GBWL, UC
 ten **BV**, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **MTB**, ON
 three kinds of effect **ITB**

three types HTUTM
 non-virtuous minds HTUTM, MTB
 non-virtuous object HTSHP, ITB
 what determines MOD
 Norsang Gyatso (Bodhisattva) OIM, UC
 nothingness HTTYL, MB, MT, NHOW, UC
 not rejected ON
 not observing ON
 nuns MTB
See also monks/nuns
 Nyempa Sangden JPGF
 Nyingma tradition CLB, JPGF, UC
 Nyungnay NESH, g
 Nyungnay Lama GTM, HJ

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

O

object(s) HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, NESH, ON
See also different types; hidden object; manifest object
 appearing HTUTM, TGP
 apprehended HTUTM
 conceived HTUTM, ON, TGP
 contaminated HTUTM
 conventional HTUTM, NESH
 correct ON
 engaged HTUTM
 entity HTUTM
 external HTTYL, MT, NESH
 false **MT**, **NESH**
 five types **HTUTM**
 gross, subtle, very subtle HTUTM
 hidden HTUTM
 imagined/real HTTYL, NESH
 inanimate HTUTM
 incorrect ON, TGP
 manifest HTUTM
 mentally generated TGP
 observed HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, NESH, TGP
See also view of the transitory collection, observed object
 of delusion **HTUTM**, MT, NESH
 of desire, the five GTM, TGP
 method for offering GTM
 of enjoyment of the six senses GTM
 of knowledge JPGF
 three basic **NGDL**
 two types HTUTM
 of meditation HTSHP, HTTYL, NHOW
 of negation **CLB**, GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, MB, MT, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, **ON**, g
 according to Madhyamika-Prasangikas **ON**
 according to Madhyamika-Svatantrikas **ON**
 external objects **ON**
 identifying ITB
 importance of correctly identifying NHOW
 inherently existent I ON
 real TGP

refuting **ITB**
 partless HTUTM
 same or different entity from mind HTUTM
 sense/physical HTUTM
 six types HTUTM
 to be abandoned g
 virtuous/non-virtuous HTTPYL, HTUTM
 object-ascertaining mental factors HTUTM
 object condition GBWL
 object-possessor CLB, **ON**, g
 observed object **HTUTM**, JPGF
 observed object condition HTUTM, g
 obstacle(s) GTM, NESH
 five GTM
 inner and outer **UC**
 outer, inner and secret HJ
 pacifying HJ
 removing GTM
 rituals to overcome GTM
 to attaining enlightenment GTM
 to Dharma realizations GTM
 to Tantric practice GTM
 transforming into the path GTM
 obstructions ITB, MTB
 See also delusion-obstructions
 eliminating the two MTB
 of inferiority JPGF
 to enlightenment MB
 to liberation BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTPYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, MTB, NESH, NGDL, TGP, g
 See also delusion-obstructions; two obstructions
 to omniscience BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTPYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MT, MTB, NESH, NGDL, ON, TGP, g
 See also two obstructions
 abandoning ON
 two HTUTM, JPGF
 types ON
Ocean of Attainments CLB
Ocean of Attainments of Generation Stage GTM
Ocean of Great Explanation JPGF, MB
Ocean of Nectar CLB, GTM, HJ, HTTPYL, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH, TGP
 ocean of suffering HTTPYL, ITB
 See also samsara
 Odivisha EOY
 Odiyana NGDL
 offering gods and goddesses EOY, GTM
 offering(s) BV, **EOY, GBWL, GTM**, HJ, HTSHP, ITB, **JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH**, NGDL, TGP, **UC**, g
 See also burning offering; mandala offering; offerings to self-generation; outer offerings; torma offering; tsog
 offering(s)
 blessing **EOY**
 blessing ritual GTM
 definition of MB
 general GTM
 inner GTM, TGP
 kusali tsog GTM, TGP
 mandala MT, TGP

medicines and service GTM
 mentally transformed **GBWL**
 of food and drink ITB
 on behalf of the deceased **GTM**
 one's body GBWL
 our body GTM
 outer **GTM, NGDL**
 secret **EOV, GTM, NGDL, OIM**
 spiritual practice EOV, GTM
 sublime NGDL
 thatness **EOV, GTM, NGDL**
 the five objects of desire **GTM**
 three circles of NGDL
 three recognitions GTM
 three spheres GTM
 to self-generation **NGDL**
 unowned GBWL
 offering gods and goddesses GTM, LMDJ
 See also goddesses
 offering the victory UC
Offering to the Spiritual Guide CLB, **GTM**, HJ, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, **MOD**, MT, NESH, NGDL, OIM, TGP, UC
 development of lineage **GTM**
 origin of practices GTM,
 The Ritual for GTM
 offerings to self-generation **EOV**
 five objects of desire EOV
 inner EOV
 See also inner offering, blessing
 outer EOV
 See also outer offerings
 secret and thatness EOV
 Ogmin NGDL
 Old Kadampa lineages/tradition HJ, JPGF
 Ölga Cholung GTM, NGDL
 OM EOV, OIM
 OM AH HUM EOV, TGP
 recitation of GTM, **TGP**
 source of TGP
 OM AH RA PA TSA NA DHI TGP
 OM MAIRICHI MAM SOHA TGP
 OM MANI PÁME HUM MOD, TGP
 benefits of reciting MOD
 meaning of MOD
 pronunciation of MOD
 OM, letter GTM
 OM PAMA UBHAWAYE SOHA TGP
 omniscience HTUTM, JPGF, ON
 omniscient mind EOV, HTUTM, LMDJ, MTB
 omniscient wisdom EOV, GBWL, HTUTM, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW
 manifestation of EOV
 OM SOBHAWA etc EOV
 OM YOGA SHUDDHA etc EOV
 Once Returner MTB
 See also Superior being, Hearer
One Hundred Verses for the Tingri People JPGF
 one-pronged vajra EOV, OIM

only mind TGP
Opening the Door to the Supreme Path JPGF
 opponent force, power of GBWL, JPGF, **MTB**
 opponent powers
 See also four opponent powers
 opponent force **MTB**
 promise **MTB**
 regret **MTB**
 reliance MTB
 the four **GTM, MTB**
 opponents to delusions HTTYL, NESH
 oracle(s) EOY, GTM, NGDL
Oral Instructions of Mahamudra, The HJ, ON
 oral transmission g
 ordained people GBWL, ITB
 ordinary appearance BV, CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, MT, **NGDL**, NHOW, OIM, **TGP**, g
 abandoning MT
 freedom from gross MB
 meaning of **MB**
 of body TGP
 of body, speech and mind MT
 overcoming GTM, NGDL, TGP
 preventing GTM
 root of samsara NGDL
 ordinary appearances and conceptions EOY, JPGF, LMDJ, MOD, g
 antidote EOY
 overcoming EOY
 purifying EOY
 ordinary being(s) CLB, HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, MT, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, UC, g
 appearances to HTTYL, MB, MT
 contaminated mind ON
 experiencing only ordinary bliss MB
 modes of apprehension ON
 very subtle body, speech and mind manifesting at sleep/death for MB
 ordinary conception(s) BV, CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, MOD, MT, **NGDL**, NHOW, OIM, **TGP**, g
 abandoning MB, MT
 gross MB
 meaning of **MB**
 of body TGP
 of body, speech and mind MT
 overcoming NGDL, TGP
 root of samsara NGDL
 ordinary death MB
 ordinary goals LMDJ
 ordinary union TGP.
See also union of abandonment
 Ordination HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, UC
 original scriptures GTM
 origins HTSHP, MB, NHOW
 meaning of GTM, HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
Ornament for Clear Realization CLB, HJ, JPGF, MB, NGDL, OIM, ON, TGP
Ornament for Mahayana Sutras GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, ON
Ornament for the Middle Way ON
Ornament of the Seven Sets HTUTM
 other base TGP
 other-powered phenomena MTB, ON

truly existent **ON**
outer Dakini NGDL
See also messenger(s)
outer offerings **EOV**
attributes EOV
basis EOV
benefits EOV
blessing **EOV**
five objects of desire **EOV**
manifestations of their emptiness EOV
to self-generation EOV
visual object EOV
outer phenomena ON
out of body experiences HTTYL

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

P

Padampa Sangye GTM, **MTB**
Padāmvajra Goddesses NGDL
Padmasambhava CLB, GTM, JPGF, MB, MTB
Pain GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB
See also suffering; feeling, unpleasant
causes of mental pain GBWL
causes of physical pain GBWL
manifest **HTTYL**
real nature HTSHP
Pakyepas LMDJ
Palden, Bhikkshu JPGF
Palden, Geshe GTM, HTTYL, NESH
Palden Lhamo NGDL
Palden Sangpo, Je **HJ**, MB
Palden Yeshe HJ
Palmo (Bikkshuni) EOV, LMDJ
PAM BV
Pamtingpa MB, MOD, OIM
brothers NGDL
Panchen Chokyi Gyaltsen.
See Panchen Lama, first
Panchen Lama CLB, GTM, MOD, NESHL, OIM
first, Losang Chokyi Gyaltsen GTM, HJ, JPGF, LMDJ, MOD, NGD
second GTM, JPGF
third, Palden Yeshe HJ
Panchen Sonam Dragpa HJ
Paramitayana TGP
parinirvana GBWL, HTUTM, MTB
Parshavajra Goddesses GTM, NGDL, g
partless objects/particles GBWL, HTUTM, MTB, ON
parts of body
gross EOV
subtle EOV
past lives HTSHP, HTTYL, **MTB**, NESH, ON
See also former lives; rebirth
and future **ITB**, NESH
countless HTTYL
past, present, future **ON**

path/s EOV, HTUTM, **JPGF**, MOD, MT, UC, g

See also common path; grounds; Mahayana, five paths; mundane paths; spiritual path; supramundane paths; uncommon path

Bodhisattva **NHOW**

bringing future result into **MB**, **NHOW**

common **JPGF**, MOD, MT, OIM, TGP

correct **MB**, MT, **NHOW**

external **HTTYL**, TGP

five **HTTYL**

for the winds of the four elements **EOV**

for the winds of the four offering substances **EOV**

Hinayana **NHOW**, TGP

Inner **HTTYL**, MOD

internal MT, **TGP**

liberating **MB**, **NHOW**

Mahayana **NHOW**, TGP

See also path of accumulation etc.

meaning of **HTUTM**, **MB**, **NHOW**

mundane/supramundane **CLB**, **JPGF**, MT, **NHOW**

of accumulation **HTUTM**, **MB**, MOD, MTB, **NHOW**

of attachment TGP

of bodhichitta

training in **MB**, **NHOW**

of meditation **CLB**, **HTUTM**, **MB**, MOD, MTB, **NHOW**

of No More Learning **CLB**, **HTUTM**, **MB**, MOD, MT, MTB, **NHOW**

of preparation **HTUTM**, **MB**, MOD, MTB, **NHOW**

of seeing **CLB**, **HTUTM**, **MB**, MOD, MTB, **NHOW**, OIM

in Highest Yoga Tantra **MB**, MT, OIM

in Sutra and Tantra OIM

in Tantra OIM

opening door to spiritual MOD

profound **JPGF**

spiritual **MT**, TGP,

superior **CLB**

supramundane **JPGF**, MT, **NHOW**

Tantric **JPGF**

to enlightenment **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **MB**, MT, **NHOW**

supreme MT

to liberation, main **HTTYL**, MT, **NESH**

uncommon **JPGF**, MT, OIM, TGP

unmistaken **CLB**

Vajrayana **MB**, TGP

vast **JPGF**

and profound **MB**

wrong/incorrect **MB**, **MT**

path bodies **EOV**, **JPGF**

enjoyment **CLB**

truth **CLB**

Path of Compassion for the Deceased **LMDJ**

Path of Compassion for the Dying **LMDJ**

Pathway to the Pure Land **LMDJ**

patience **GBWL**, GTM, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**, MOD, **MTB**, **NESH**, **NHOW**, ON, UC, g

See also patience of not retaliating; perfection of patience; six perfections

benefits of **GBWL**, **ITB**, **MTB**, **ON**

definition ON

meditating on **MTB**
 objects of GBWL
 of definitely thinking about Dharma GBWL, **HTSHP**, ITB, JPGF, **MTB**
 of not retaliating **GBWL**, **HTSHP**, ITB, JPGF, **MTB**
 by contemplating our own faults GBWL
 by developing compassion GBWL
 by overcoming cause of anger GBWL
 objections to GBWL
 of unborn phenomena GTM
 of voluntarily accepting/enduring suffering GBWL, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, ITB, JPGF, **MTB**
 See also hardships, enduring
 perfection of HTUTM, JPGF, MB, NESH, NHOW
 practice of MOD
 results of HTSHP
 three types **GTM**
 with ourself HTTYL, NESH
 with practice HTTYL, **NESH**
 wrong UC
 Patsab Nyimadrak ON
 peace EOY, GBWL, ITB, NHOW
 peaceful mind
 how to develop and maintain **HTTYL**
 peace of mind HTSHP, HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW
 cause of **HTSHP**, HTTYL, NESH
 depends upon MB
 destroying HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MT, NHOW
 dying with MB, NHOW
 happiness depends upon MB
 method to experience HTTYL, MB
 permanent HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW
 peak of samsara JPGF, ON
 Pelgye JPGF
 Pema Chen, King JPGF
 Pemanarteshvara EOY
 Pemapani GBWL, MTB
 penetrating
 another's body TGP
 our own body TGP
 the central channel
 of another's body MT
 of one's own body MT
 the precise points
 of another's body **CLB**
 of one's own body **CLB**
 perfection(s)
 mundane ON
 of concentration GBWL
 of effort **BV**, GBWL, GTM, **JPGF**, GBWL, ON
 of exalted awareness ON
 of force ON
 of giving **BV**, GBWL, **GTM**, **JPGF**, **ON**
 benefits ON
 definition ON
 divisions ON
 giving one's body **ON**
 surpassing **ON**

- types ON
- of mental stabilization **BV**, GTM, **JPGF**, ON
- of moral discipline **BV**, GBWL, **GTM**, **JPGF**, HJ, **ON**
 - benefits ON
 - definition ON
 - divisions ON
 - surpassing ON
- of patience **BV**, GTM, **JPGF**, MB, NESH, Philosophy of
 - definition ON
 - divisions ON
 - practice of **MOD**
 - results of GTM, **HTSHP**
 - surpassing ON
 - with ourself HTTYL, NESH
 - with practice HTTYL, **NESH**
 - wrong UC
- of prayer ON
- of skilful means **ON**
- of wisdom BV, EOY, GBWL, **GTM**, HJ, **JPGF**, NGDL, NHOW, ON, g
 - essence of NHOW
 - higher NHOW
 - homage to NHOW
 - in Eight Thousand Lines* HJ
 - mantra of NHOW
 - of path of accumulation NHOW
 - of path of meditation NHOW
 - of path of preparation NHOW
 - of path of seeing **NHOW**
 - of paths of accumulation and preparation, brief **NHOW**
 - of paths of accumulation and preparation, extensive **NHOW**
 - surpassing ON
- six EOY, GTM, **JPGF**, NESH, ON
 - practised together JPGF
- supramundane ON
- ten EOY
- Perfection of Wisdom Sutras* CLB, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NHOW, OIM, **ON**, TGP, g
 - See also* Essence of Wisdom Sutra
 - Condensed* GTM, HTUTM, ITB, NHOW, ON
 - Heart Sutra* ON
 - in Eight Thousand Lines* GTM, HJ, JPGF, NHOW, ON
 - in One Hundred Thousand Lines* JPGF, NHOW
 - in Twenty-five Thousand Lines* NHOW
- Perfection Vehicle CLB, g
- Perfect Liberation of Maitreya Sutra* JPGF, ON
- Performance Tantra CLB, TGP, g
 - See also* four classes of Tantra
 - scriptures TGP
- permanent/ permanence GBWL, HTTYL, MTB
 - feelings GBWL
 - mind GBWL
 - object ON
 - two natures ON
 - phenomena HTTYL, JPGF, MB, MT, NHOW, g
 - emptiness of HTTYL, MB
 - self **GBWL**

person HTUTM, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW, ON, g
 See also emptiness, of self; I; self; initial scope; middling scope; great scope
 basis for naming NHOW
 non-true existence of MTB
 unfindability HTUTM
 personal Deity CLB
 See also Deity
 and illusory body **CLB**
 personal liberation MTB
 pervading wind CLB, NGDL
 pervasive suffering **JPGF**
 petals of the channel wheels.
 See channel spokes
 Phabongkhapa, Je HJ, MOD
 See also Je Phabongkhapa
 Phadampa Sangye HJ, JPGF, MTB
 PHAIM EOVS
 phenomena EOVS, GTM, NESH
 See also emptiness of all phenomena
 close placement of mindfulness of MTB
 conventional and ultimate nature GTM
 eight **HTTYL**
 existing as mere imputations MB
 existing conventionally HTTYL, HTUTM, MB
 gathered into emptiness MB
 like dreams HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NESH
 like illusions HTTYL, MB
 like rainbows HTTYL, MB
 nature of all **GTM**
 not other than emptiness HTTYL, MB, MOD, NESH
 real nature of all MB
 selflessness of **MTB**
 three types GTM
 we normally seemere absence of MOD
 non-existence of MOD
 phenomena source EOVS, HTUTM, NGDL, OIM, ON, **TGP**, g
 phenomenon. *See* object
 philosophical tenets HTUTM
 phrase g
 physical suppleness CLB, g
Pile of Jewels Sutra JPGF, LMDJ
 placement meditation EOVS, NHOW, g
 placing the mind OIM
 plantain tree, analogy of MTB
 pleasure MTB
 See also worldly pleasures
 plurality
 extreme of **HTTYL**
 plurality/singularity HTTYL
 emptiness of MT
 poison, inner MB, MOD
 poisonous food UC
 police HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 pollution HTSHP
 positive phenomenon MT, NESH, NHOW
 See also affirmative phenomenon

possessions **GBWL**, HTSHP, HTTYL, **ITB**
 losing **GBWL**
 posture
 See vajra posture
 seven features of Vairocana's **JPGF**
 pot **ON**
 Potala **LMDJ**
 potential/s **EOV**, HTSHP, HTTYL, **JPGF**, MB, MOD, NESH, NHOW, **ON**
 See also Buddha nature
 for taking rebirth in a Pure Land **HTTYL**, MB, NESH, NHOW
 imprints of actions for taking rebirth in a Pure Land **NESH**
 non-virtuous **JPGF**
 to benefit living beings **HTTYL**, MB, NESH, NHOW, **OIM**
 virtuous **JPGF**
 Potowa, Geshe **BV**, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, **JPGF**, NESH, NGDL, **UC**
 quotations **JPGF**
 poverty **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, **LMDJ**, MB, NESH, NHOW, **UC**
 powa **GTM**, **LMDJ**, MB
 See also transference of consciousness
 actual meditation **LMDJ**
 at time of death **LMDJ**
 for the deceased **LMDJ**
 for the dying **LMDJ**
 lineage **LMDJ**
 necessary conditions **LMDJ**
 of Avalokiteshvara **LMDJ**
 of Heruka and Vajrayogini **LMDJ**,
 purpose of **LMDJ**
 supreme **LMDJ**
Powa Ceremony **GTM**, **LMDJ**
 power, political **JPGF**
 power(s) **ON**, **TGP**
 four **HTUTM**, **MTB**
 aspiration **MTB**
 joy **MTB**
 rejection **MTB**
 steadfastness **MTB**
 of promise **LMDJ**
 of regret **LMDJ**
 of reliance **LMDJ**
 of the opponent force **LMDJ**
 of the path **ON**
 practice, incorrect **NESH**
 practice of emptiness in daily activities **MT**
 practice of the seven limbs **MOD**
 See also seven limbs
 praise **GBWL**, HTSHP, **MTB**, **UC**
 of holy beings **GBWL**
 of others **GBWL**
 seeking **GBWL**
Praise of Supreme Actions **UC**
Praise to Dependent Relationship **GTM**, **JPGF**
Praising Buddha as a Teacher Far Superior to Any Other **JPGF**
 Prajnaparamita **NHOW**
Prajnaparamitasutra. *See* Perfection of Wisdom Sutra
 Pramudita **JPGF**

Prasangika GBWL, MTB
See also Madhyamika-Prasangika
 Prasenajit, King JPGF, MTB
 Pratimoksha BV, HTUTM, LMDJ, g
Pratimoksha Sutra BV
 Pratimoksha vow(s) BV, HJ, JPGF, MB, TGP, UC, g
 eight types of BV
 prayer(s) GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, MB, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, ON, UC
 aspirational UC
 dedication LMDJ
 for offering UC
 for Spiritual Guide's future care GTM
 perfection of **NESH**
 purpose of NGDL
Prayer for the Flourishing of the Doctrine of Je Tsongkhapa MB, MT, OIM
Prayer of Excellent Deeds GTM
Prayer of Request to Heruka MT
 prayer of seven limbs LMDJ
Prayer of the Stages of the Path **HJ**, JPGF, LMDJ, MOD, **MT**, NESH, OIM, **TGP**
Prayers for Meditation HTSHP, **JPGF**, MB, MOD, **NESH**, **NHOW**, UC
Prayers of Request to the Mahamudra Lineage Gurus GTM, **OIM**
Prayer to Behold the Beautiful Face of Vajrayogini NGDL
 Preceptor MTB, NESH, g
 precepts GBWL, HTUTM, JPGF, MTB
 of aspiring bodhichitta JPGF, MTB, **NESH**
 of training the mind NESH, UC
Precious Crystal Rosary UC
Precious Garland of Advice for the King JPGF, ON, UC
 precious human body CLB
 precious human life BV, EO, GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, **MTB**, **NESH**, ON, g
 brevity of GBWL
 causes ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB
 eight attributes **JPGF**
 essence of LMDJ
 freedoms and endowments **JPGF**
 great rarity **JPGF**
 great value **JPGF**
 meaning GBWL, HTSHP, MOD, NESH
 rarity **GBWL**, ITB, **HTTYL**
 great rarity **JPGF**
 great value **JPGF**
 seven attributes JPGF
 three great goals **ITB**
 ultimate goal HTSHP, HTTYL
 wasting GBWL, HTTYL, MOD
 precious human rebirth UC
 cause of MOD, UC
 seven attributes of UC
 preciousness HTTYL, NESH
 of Buddha HTTYL, NESH
 of others HTTYL, **NESH**
 of our human life MOD
 actual meditation on **MOD**
 meditation on **MOD**
 object of meditation on MOD
 practice during meditation break MOD

purpose of meditation on MOD
 of self NESH
 of sentient beings HTTYL
 predicate HTUTM
 preliminary guides EOVS, MB, MT, NGDL, g
 See also great preliminary guides
 Buddha images NGDL
 for close retreat EOVS
 for completion stage EOVS
 for generation stage **EOVS**
 great MT
 Guru yoga NGDL
 mandala offerings NGDL
 prostrations NGDL
 refuge NGDL
 Samayavajra recitation NGDL
 the four great GTM
 Vajradaka burning offering NGDL
 Vajrasattva NGDL
 water offerings NGDL
 preliminary limbs of practice **MTB**
 preliminary practices/preliminaries **CLB**, GTM, **LMDJ**, MB, **NESH**, NGDL, **NHOW**, TGP, UC
 See also Prayers for Meditation; preliminary guides
 common CLB, TGP
 for *Migtsema* retreat HJ
 for retreat
 close **NGDL**
 distant **NGDL**
 See also preliminary guides
 for Vajrayana Mahamudra HJ
 six **NESH**, UC
 uncommon **CLB**, MB, TGP
Preliminary Jewel **EOVS**
 preparatory practices, the six HTUTM, JPGF, **NESH**, g
 preparatory prayers MOD
 pretension GBWL, HTUTM, g
 previous lives EOVS, GBWL
 pride CLB, GBWL, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, **NESH**, NGDL, **NHOW**, ON, UC, g
 See also deluded pride; divine pride; non-deluded pride
 abandoning GBWL, HTTYL
 cause(s) of **HTSHP**
 deluded EOVS, **JPGF**
 divine JPGF
 in the mind HTSHP
 meditation on GBWL
 nature of HTSHP
 of future lives HTSHP
 See also suffering, of future lives
 patience with HTSHP
 See also patience, of voluntarily enduring suffering
 political HTSHP
 primary mind CLB, GBWL, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, NGDL, **NHOW**, ON, UC, g
 definition HTUTM
 function HTUTM
 quality HTUTM
 relationship with mental factors **HTUTM**

- six types HTUTM
- Primordial Union, Protector of the GTM
- Prince Chandra JPGF
- Prince Siddhartha JPGF
- principal union
 - See also* union of realization
- probandum HTUTM
- problems GBWL, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, **MB**, NESH, NHOW
 - See also* suffering
 - best solution to MOD
 - causes of HTTYL, NESH
 - inner and outer MB
 - in the mind HTTYL
 - main cause of all MOD
 - nature of HTTYL
 - overcoming HTTYL, **NESH**
 - permanent cessation of MOD
 - political HTTYL
 - real method for solving OIM
 - root of NESH
 - solving HTTYL, MB, NHOW
 - all our human MOD
 - source of MB, NHOW
 - universal solution to HTTYL, MB
- process of absorption TGP
 - holding the body entirely TGP
 - subsequent destruction TGP
- procrasination, laziness of **BV**
- produced phenomena MB, MT, ON
 - See also* impermanent phenomenon
 - emptiness of HTTYL, MB
- produced space HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW
- production HTTYL, **MTB**
 - from a general principle **MTB**
 - from both **ON**
 - from no cause GBWL, MTB
 - from other **MTB, ON**
 - See also* refutation of the Chittamatra system
 - according to proponents of things **ON**
 - four alternatives ON
 - in general **ON**
 - intellectually-formed delusion ON
 - Madhyamika-Svatantrikas ON
 - refuting avoids two extremes ON
 - from self **ON**
 - Chandrakirti's reasoning **ON**
 - intellectually-formed delusion ON
 - Nagarjuna's reasoning ON
 - from self and other **MTB**
 - of existents and non-existents GBWL, **MTB**
 - of non-things **MTB**
- production without a cause **ON**
- Profound Illumination NHOW
- profound path BV, EOVS, HJ, JPGF, NHOW, ON, g
 - forsaken ON
 - qualities of ON

profound view EOV
 profundity of the conventional **NHOW**
 profundity of the nominal distinction of the two truths NHOW
 profundity of the ultimate **NHOW**
 profundity of the union of the two truths **NHOW**
 projection HTTYL, NESH, ON
 promise GBWL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 of composition GBWL
 power of GBWL, **MTB**
 to explain ON
 proponents of things GBWL, **MTB**, ON, g
 etymology ON
 refutation of **GBWL**
 prostration(s) BV, CLB, **EOV**, GBWL, **GTM**, **HJ**, HTSHP, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MT, **MTB**, NESH,
 NGDL, UC, g
 benefits GTM, JPGF
 collecting GTM
 objects of GTM
 Tantric preliminary NGDL
 three types GTM
 verse GTM
 protection HTSHP, HTTYL
 protection circle EOV, HJ, NGDL
 inner EOV, NGDL
 Protector, the great HJ
PU DZA etc EOV
 Puja BV, HTSHP, HTUTM, ITB, MB, MOD, NHOW, g
 Pujevajra Goddesses NGDL
 Purang Lotsawa NGDL
 Purchog Jampa Rinpoche MTB
 pure appearance(s) GTM, NGDL, TGP
 developing GTM
 pure enjoyments TGP
 Pure Land **CLB**, EOV, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH,
 NGDL, NHOW, **OIM**, ON, TGP, UC
 See also Dakini Land; individual ones; Keajra; Sukhavati; Tushita
 Akanishta MB, **NHOW**, TGP
 as offering GTM
 benefits LMDJ
 cause of LMDJ
 Dakini Land MB, g
 how to accomplish OIM
 inner LMDJ
 Keajra MB, OIM
 attainment of MB,
 outer Dakini Land MB
 obstacle to LMDJ
 of Avalokiteshvara MOD
 of Heruka EOV, GTM
 of Keajra MOD, OIM
 outer places of Heruka as MB
 rebirth in HTTYL, MB, NESH, NHOW
 Sukhavati EOV, MB, NHOW
 Tushita MB
 Pure Land of Bliss LMDJ
 See also Sukhavati

Pure Land of Heruka and Vajrayogini **LMDJ**

See also Dakini Land; Keajra

pure view(s) **EOV**, **NESH**, **TGP**

of Spiritual Guide **GTM**

purification **CLB**, **GBWL**, **GTM**, **HJ**, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**, **MT**, **MTB**, **NESH**,

NGDL, **NHOW**, **OIM**, **ON**, **TGP**, **UC**, **g**

by meditation on emptiness **HJ**

developing wish for **UC**

force of destruction **UC**

four opponent powers **GBWL**

See also individual ones

in seven rounds **NGDL**

methods **JPGF**

of delusions **UC**

of impure winds **CLB**

of our world **MB**

practice for the deceased **GTM**

results of **HTTYL**, **NESH**

Samayavajra **NGDL**

signs of **HTTYL**, **MB**, **NESH**, **NHOW**

supreme **LMDJ**

through compassion **HTTYL**, **LMDJ**, **NESH**

through empowerment **NGDL**

through taking **HTTYL**, **NESH**, **UC**

training in **OIM**

Vajradaka **LMDJ**, **NGDL**

Vajrasattva **NGDL**

visualization **GTM**

purifying

and transforming the six classes of living being **MOD**

actual training in **MOD**

completing our training in **MOD**

quick method for completing training in **MOD**

downfalls **BV**

special method for **BV**

mistakes **EOV**

non-virtues/non-virtuous actions **BV**, **EOV**

obstacles, negativities and non-virtuous actions **MOD**

other beings, the environment and enjoyments **EOV**

our body **EOV**

our mind **EOV**

our speech **EOV**

quick method for completing training in **MOD**

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

Q

qualities **HTTYL**, **NESH**

of a Spiritual Guide **GTM**

as a Mahayana Spiritual Guide **GTM**

as a Vajrayana Spiritual Guide **GTM**

as a Vinaya Teacher **GTM**

inner **GTM**

outer **GTM**

secret **GTM**

thatness **GTM**

of others HTTYL, *New Eight Steps to Happiness*
of these teachings **NESH**
our own **NESH**
questions and answers
how can a non-existent body suffer? HTUTM
how can we communicate with others? HTUTM
how do phenomena exist? HTUTM
Question of Gaganganja Sutra ON
quick path EO, MT
in Sutra OIM
to enlightenment HTTYL, NESH
to the Emanation Body EO
to the Enjoyment Body EO
to Truth Body EO
Quick Path to Great Bliss JPGF, **MB**, MOD, NGDL, **OIM**

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

R

rabne puja HJ
Radiant. *See* fourth ground
Rahula JPGF
Rahulagupta JPGF, MB
rainbow GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MT, NESH, NHOW
body NGDL
Rajagriha NHOW
RAM CLB
Rasavajra GTM, g
Goddesses NGDL
Ratnachudapariprrcha Sutra MTB
Ratnashri UC
Ratnalokanamadharani Sutra HTUTM
Ratna Pemachandra MTB
Ratnasambhava EO, GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, NGDL, OIM, TGP, g
four family commitments GTM
manifestations of TGP
realms. *See* six realms
reason for composition GBWL
realizing our mind directly **MT**
realizing our subtle mind directly MT
realizing our very subtle mind directly MT
realization/s BV, EO, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, MB, g
See also wisdom realizing emptiness
cause of HTTYL, NESH
common/uncommon MB
development of MB
Dharma, root of BV
Mahayana BV
of emptiness **HTUTM**, NESH, ON
See also ultimate bodhichitta; wisdom realizing emptiness
conceptual NESH, ON
direct HTUTM
levels ON
non-conceptual ON
of mind NESH
purpose of **NESH**

of the stages of the path **HJ**
 root of LMDJ,
 supreme powa LMDJ
 Tantric HTTYL, MB, NESH
 realized being HTTYL, NESH,
 real nature of things MB, NESH,
 reason HTUTM
 conclusive **HTUTM**
 reasoning, false HTUTM
 rebirth(s) CLB, GBWL, GTM, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, **MTB**, **NESH**,
NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC
 See also bringing rebirth into the path; future lives; higher rebirth; human rebirth; lower rebirth; past lives;
 reincarnation; samsaric rebirth; suffering of rebirth
 beginningless HTTYL
 cause of CLB, LMDJ, ON
 causes and conditions JPGF, LMDJ
 contaminated HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MOD, **NHOW**
 See also samsara
 freedom from MB
 controlled LMDJ, ON
 conviction in JPGF
 countless JPGF
 fortunate/unfortunate HTUTM, MB
 higher MTB
 how we take JPGF
 in higher realms GTM
 in Pure Land(s) **GTM**, HTTYL, MB, NESH, **NHOW**
 in upper realms, cause of OIM
 in samsara **GTM**
 nature of JPGF
 ordinary EOY
 process JPGF
 samsaric ITB
 suffering of MOD
 uncontaminated **NHOW**
 uncontrolled GTM, HTTYL, NESH, ON
 various realms of MB
 what determines our HTUTM, MB, **NHOW**
 why we take a particular rebirth MOD
 receiving blessings MT
 Rechungpa GTM, JPGF, UC
 recitation
 mantra **GTM**
 mental GTM
 vajra GTM
 verbal GTM
 reciting prayers MOD, OIM
 recklessness UC
 recognitions, the six JPGF
 re-cognizer **HTUTM**, g
 as valid cognizers HTUTM
 conceptual HTUTM
 definition HTUTM
 induced by direct perceiver HTUTM
 induced by subsequent cognizer HTUTM
 mental direct perceiver HTUTM

non-conceptual HTUTM
 sense direct perceiver HTUTM
 subsequent cognizer HTUTM
 recognizing all living beings as mothers MOD
 red increase. *See* mind of red increase
 reflection HTUTM
 of face ON
 reflection-like phenomena GTM
 refuge BV, CLB, **EOV**, **GBWL**, **GTM**, HJ, HTTPL, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MTB**, NESH, **NGDL**, NHOW, OIM, TGP, UC, g
 See going for refuge
 actual meditation on MOD
 benefits **JPGF**
 cause(s) of **GTM**, **JPGF**, OIM
 collecting prayers GTM
 commitments **ITB**, **JPGF**
 gateway to entering Buddhism MB, NHOW
 going for **HTUTM**, **MB**, **MOD**, **NHOW**
 how to train in going for **OIM**
 in Buddha GBWL
 Mahayana EOV
 maintaining our promise MOD
 meaning of going for MOD, OIM
 measure of going for refuge perfectly JPGF
 meditation on **HTUTM**, MB, MOD, NHOW
 object of meditation MOD
 objects of **GTM**, **JPGF**
 of great being JPGF
 of middle being JPGF
 of small being **JPGF**
 practice during meditation break MOD
 practice of **NGDL**
 prayer EOV, ITB
 purpose of meditating on **MOD**
 reason for NGDL
 reciting prayer of **NGDL**
 taking vows BV
 Tantric preliminary NGDL
 three rounds of meditation **JPGF**
 ultimate EOV
 uncommon EOV
 visualization EOV
 visualizing objects of OIM, **NGDL**
 vows/commitments BV, MB, MOD, NGDL, NHOW, UC
 commitments of HTUTM
 taking vows BV
 three principal commitments of MOD
 way of going for **JPGF**, MOD
 refuge prayer MOD
 refutation of Chittamatrins **GBWL**, **ON**
 See also Chittamatra
 blind person example **ON**
 consequence of excess **ON**
 dream example **ON**
 floating hairs example **ON**
 ground covered with skeletons **ON**

- refuting consciousness generated from its potential **ON**
- refuting consciousness-basis-of-all **ON**
- refuting no external objects **ON**
- refuting other-powered phenomena as inherently existent **ON**
- refuting self-cognizers **ON**
- refutation of general principle **GBWL**
- refutation of Ishvara **GBWL**
- refutation of materialists **GBWL**
- Refutation of Objections* **CLB**
- refutation of permanent feelings **GBWL**
- refutation of permanent partless particles **GBWL**
- refutation of permanent self **GBWL**
- refutation of production from no cause **GBWL**
- refutation of proponents of things **GBWL**
- refutation of Samkhyas **GBWL**
- refutation of self-cognizers **GBWL**
- refutation of truly existent feelings **GBWL**
- regional guardian **EOV**
- regret **BV, GBWL, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MTB, NHOW, g**
 - for non-virtuous actions **MB**
 - power of **EOV, GBWL, JPGF, MTB**
- reincarnation **ITB**
 - See also* rebirth
- rejection, power of **GBWL, MTB**
- rejoicing **BV, EOV, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, ON g**
 - wrong **UC**
- relationship(s) **HTTYL**
 - improving **HTTYL**
 - of serial and reverse order **CLB**
 - of the text **MTB**
 - types of **HTUTM**
- relative truths and relative falsities **HTTYL, MB**
- relaxation, power of **JPGF**
- released path **JPGF**
 - mundane **ON**
 - of Buddhahood **ON**
 - of eighth ground **ON**
 - of fifth ground **ON**
 - of fourth ground **ON**
 - of ninth ground **ON**
 - of second ground **ON**
 - of seventh ground **ON**
 - of sixth ground **ON**
 - of tenth ground **ON**
 - of the first ground **ON**
 - of third ground **ON**
- reliance, power of **EOV, GBWL, JPGF, MTB**
- reliance upon a Spiritual Guide **JPGF**
 - benefits of **JPGF**
 - dangers of breaking commitments **JPGF**
 - faith and respect **JPGF**
 - service and devotion
- Relieving the Sorrow* **JPGF**
- religion **HTTYL, JPGF, NESH**
- religious views **HTSHP**

reliquary GBWL
 remaining as impassive as wood GBWL
 relying upon the consort EOY, OIM
 Rendapa, Je CLB, GTM, HJ
 renunciation BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, **GTM**, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, MB, **MOD**,
 MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, UC, g
 actual meditation MOD
 actual realization of NHOW
 cause of JPGF
 developing HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 emptiness not contradicting MOD
 false GTM
 gateway to liberation MB, NHOW
 how to develop pure MOD
 meditation on HTUTM, **MOD**
 motivation for three higher trainings HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 object abandoned by JPGF
 object of meditation MOD
 of the three paths MOD
 practice during meditation break MOD
 purpose of meditating on **MOD**
 qualified MB
 realization of HTTYL, HTUTM, MB
 spontaneous realization of GTM
 training in HTTYL, MB
 types of LMDJ
 replacement OIM
 repulsiveness JPGF
 reputation GBWL, HTTYL, HTSHP, UC
 losing GBWL
 requests/ing **LMDJ**
 attainments of the stages of the path **MT**
 requesting the Buddhas and Spiritual Guides to turn the Wheel of Dharma JPGF
 the five great meanings MOD
 the Spiritual Guides to remain MT
 three great purposes GTM
 turning of the Wheel of Dharma GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, MT
 the five great meanings MOD
Request by Yunkorkyong NHOW
Request Prayer of the Stages of the Path MOD
Request to the Lord of All Lineages **MOD**, **OIM**
 how to engage in the practice of MOD
 requests for blessings of the Spiritual Guide **GTM**
 as a preliminary practice GTM,
 by expressing his good qualities **GTM**
 by reciting the name mantra **GTM**
 by remembering his good qualities and his kindness **GTM**
 making **HJ**
 single-pointed request GTM
 resentment HTSHP, HTUTM, ON, g
 respect GBWL
 restraining the sense doors HTUTM, UC
 resultant bodies CLB, EOY
 the three JPGF
 resultant Mahayana grounds **ON**
 resultant Union

See Union of No More Learning
 Retaliation UC
 Reting Monastery HJ, ON
 retreat(s) **EOV**, GTM, HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, MTB, **NGDL**, g
 See also close retreat
 close EOV, MOD, OIM
 in Je Tsongkhapa's tradition GTM
 returners from death LMDJ
 reversal UC
 right and left channels. *See* channels, right and left
 Rinchen Sangpo/Zangpo EOV, JPGF, MB, MTB, **NGDL**, TGP
 ripened effect LMDJ
 Rishi Kapila MTB
 ritual objects **NGDL**, TGP
 See also bell; damaru; mala; vajra
 robber and horse, story of HTTYL
 root delusions **HTUTM**
 root Guru GTM, MTB, g
 See also Guru; Spiritual Guide
 nature of GTM
 visualization/visualizing GTM, MOD
 root mind GTM , g
 See mind, root
Root Tantra of Heruka MB, **NGDL**, OIM
Root Tantra of Heruka and Vajrayogini **MT**
 Condensed MT
Root Tantra of Kalachakra **NGDL**
Root Tantra of Manjushri HJ
Root Text of the Mahamudra, the Main Path of the Conquerors HJ
 root winds **CLB**, EOV, OIM, **TGP**
 See also inner winds, downward-voiding; inner winds, life-supporting; pervading wind; winds, five root
 downward-voiding EOV, TGP
 equally-abiding TGP
 life-supporting EOV, TGP
 pervading TGP
 upward-moving TGP
 Rupakaya MB
 See also Form Body
 Rupavajra GTM, g
 Goddesses **NGDL**
 Rupini EOV

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

S

Sachalani **NGDL**
 Sachen Kunlo HJ
 sacred object truth NHOW
 Sadaprarudita **GTM**, JPGF, **MTB**, NHOW, ON
 sadhana(s) CLB, EOV, GTM, MOD, g
 See also Dorje Shugden, sadhana; individual ones
 burning offering EOV
 of Heruka EOV
 retreat EOV
 self-initiation EOV
 Vajrayogini **NGDL**

Sakya Pandita CLB, GTM, HJ, JPGF, NGDL, **OIM**
 Sakya tradition CLB, HJ
 Samantabhadra GBWL, GTM, MTB, ON, g
 See also eight Great Sons
 etymology GTM
 Samayavajra NGDL
 Sambhogakaya. *See* Enjoyment Body
Sambuddha Tantra LMDJ
 Samdrub Gyatso, Je HJ
 Samittiyas ON
 Samkhya(s) GTM, HTUTM, **MTB**, ON, g
 presentation of self ON
 production from self **ON**
 refutation of/ refuting the system of **GBWL**, **ON**
Samputa Tantra CLB
 samsara BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, **GTM**, HJ, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MT**,
 MTB, NESH, NGDL, **NHOW**, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also ocean of suffering; rebirth, in samsara; renunciation; samsaric rebirth
 abandoning JPGF
 abodes of GBWL
 according to Secret Mantra GTM
 attachment for HTUTM
 beginningless HTTYL
 causes of HTUTM, JPGF, MT, ON
 conventionally existent GBWL
 created by mind MT
 definition HTUTM
 development of **NHOW**
 endless HTTYL
 equality with nirvana MTB
 faults of **JPGF**, **MTB**, **NESH**
 fear of taking rebirth in MOD, OIM
 four characteristics of MTB
 free from MB, **NHOW**
 how we wander in **NHOW**
 lacks inherent/true existence GBWL, ON
 liberation from **GTM**, OIM
 meaning of taking rebirth in OIM
 method for ceasing OIM
 nature of HTTYL, **JPGF**
 nine realms HTUTM
 no real happiness in HTUTM, MB, **NHOW**
 peak of BV, HTUTM, ITB
 preventing rebirth in EOY, MOD, OIM
 rebirth in **NHOW**
 recognizing **NHOW**
 renunciation for OIM
 root of CLB, EOY, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, NESH, NGDL, ON, TGP
 rebirth in MB, OIM
 six realms of **NHOW**
 suffering of GBWL, HTUTM, **ITB**, MTB, NGDL, OIM, **ON**
 three realms ITB
 ultimate protection from fears of OIM
 ultimate nature EOY
 samsaric aggregates
 See aggregates

samsaric mind GTM
 samsaric rebirth EOVL, LMDJ
 root of LMDJ
 samsaric sufferings JPGF
 general JPGF
 particular JPGF
 Samtrasani NGDL
sang gyay
 meaning of ON
 Sangha **BV**, EOVL, GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, **MTB**, NHOW, OIM, ON, g
 See also Three Jewels
 Sangha Jewel(s) BV, EOVL, GTM, HTTYL, ITB, **JPGF**, MTB, NESH
 See also refuge; Three Jewels
 Sangpuwa, Geshe JPGF
 Sangye Gyatso CLB, JPGF
 Sanskrit GTM
 vowels and consonants EOVL, TGP, g
 Saraha CLB, EOVL, GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MOD, NGDL, NHOW, ON, TGP, g
 Sarvanivaranaviskambini GTM
 Sarvajanadeva MTB
 Sarvanivaranaviskambini MTB
 Sarvavid JPGF, TGP
 Sarnath MTB
 satisfaction HTUTM, MB
 lack of ITB
 Sautrantika HTUTM, JPGF, MTB, **ON**, g
 and Prasangika HTUTM
 view of self HTUTM
 schools of Buddhist tenets JPGF, g
 scientific method MB
 scope(s), three HTTYL, **JPGF**, MTB
 great TGP,
 intermediate TGP
 scripture(s) ITB, MTB, TGP
 original GTM, ITB
Scripture of Examples NESH
Scriptures Received from the Mouth of Manjushri JPGF
 searching for an object
 two ways of MT
 searching for body **MT**
 Second Conqueror GTM
 secondary delusions HTUTM
 second ground **ON**
 definition ON
 divisions **ON**
 etymology ON
 moon analogy ON
 moral discipline **ON**
 second-ground Bodhisattva ON
 perfection of moral discipline **ON**
 secret Dakini NGDL
 See also messenger(s)
 secret empowerment EOVL
 Secret Mantra **CLB**, **GTM**, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, NESH, NGDL, ON, TGP, g
 See also completion stage; generation stage; Highest Yoga Tantra; Secret Mantra Vows; Tantra; Vajrayana
 and Sutra NGDL

benefits TGP
 commitments GTM
 essence GTM
 Foe Destroyer CLB
 good qualities **TGP**
 four levels CLB
 motivation for JPGF
 need for human body CLB
 preliminaries **CLB**
 pure practice of JPGF
 rarity of CLB
 realizations of JPGF
 scriptures GTM
 superior to Sutra CLB
 teachings GTM
 the two stages GTM
 three beings CLB
 vows GTM
 retaking GTM
 secret place CLB
 secret empowerment EOY
 Secret Mantra EOY
Secret of the Superior Tathagatas Sutra ON
 sectarianism CLB, HTUTM, g
 seed(s) MOD
 and sprout GBWL, ON
 See also four extremes of production
 past, present, future ON
 of actions HTTYL
 of delusions HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, NESH, ON, g
 seed-letter EOY, HTUTM, JPGF, MTB, NGDL, TGP, g
 See also DHI; HAM; HRIH; HUM; OM; short-AH
 seeking, finding, holding, remaining EOY, MT
 Segyu lineage HJ, g
 See also Guru yoga of Segyu lineage
 Segyupa Father and Sons GTM
 Segyu Tantric College HJ
 self **MTB**, NHOW, ON
 See also emptiness, of self; I; inherently existent self; merely imputed self; person; self-supporting, substantially
 existent self
 aggregates **ON**
 basis of imputation NHOW
 blessed TGP
 consciousness-basis-of-all ON
 continuum of GBWL
 existent ON
 gross TGP
 illusion-like GBWL
 material GBWL
 merely imputed GBWL
 permanent **GBWL**, **ON**
 pure ON
 separate entity ON
 substantially existent ON
 subtle TGP
 truly existent GBWL, ON

unfindable GBWL
 self-cherishing BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, **GTM**, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT,
 MTB, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, ON, **UC**, g
 abandoning **GBWL**, HTSHP, HTTYL, MB, MT, **MTB**, **NESH**
 and self-grasping HTTYL, MB, **NESH**, NHOW
 dangers of **UC**
 destroying HTTYL, MB, **NESH**, NHOW, **UC**
 development of **MT**
 disadvantages of **JPGF**, MB, **MTB**, **NHOW**
 faults of **GBWL**, **HTTYL**, **NESH**
 fearful spirit GBWL
 how to stop developing **HTTYL**
 identifying HTSHP, **HTTYL**, **NESH**
 imprints ON
 mounted wind **MT**
 object of HTTYL, **NESH**
 of body **MT**
 of Foe Destroyers **NESH**
 of Hinayana practitioners HTTYL
 of own self **MT**
 opponent to HTTYL
 recognizing **MT**
 results of HTSHP
 two types **MT**
 what is MB, **NHOW**
 self-cognizers GBWL, **MTB**, OIM, g
 self-confidence **GBWL**, HTTYL, LMDJ, **NESH**
 self-generation EOY, **GTM**, **HJ**, HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, NGDL, OIM, TGP
 See also Deity, self-generation; Heruka, self-generation as
 as Avalokiteshvara **TGP**
 as Heruka **MT**
 See also generation stage
 as Manjushri TGP
 as Vajrayogini **TGP**
 extensive **GTM**
 instantaneous **GTM**, NGDL
 offerings to **NGDL**
 of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP
 of Vajrayogini **NGDL**
 training in **NHOW**
 uncommon instructions on EOY
 self-grasping (ignorance) BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, **GTM**, **HJ**, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB,
 MOD, **MT**, **MTB**, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, **UC**, g
 See also ignorance; grasping at true existence; self-grasping of persons; view of the transitory collection
 abandoning GBWL, **GTM**, HTSHP, MB, MT, **NESH**
 profound bliss of MB
 according to Chittamatrins ON
 and self-cherishing HTTYL, JPGF, MB, **NESH**, **NHOW**
 antidote EOY, TGP
 as ‘origin’ **MOD**
 as poisonous tree HTUTM, **NHOW**
 basis for JPGF
 cessation of MB, **MOD**, OIM
 definition **MOD**
 dependent on mounted wind MB
 destroying **NHOW**

See also emptiness
 development of MT
 different aspects of MB, NESH
 function of MOD
 identifying HTSHP
 imprints of HTTYL, MB
 innate HTUTM, JPGF, **MTB**
 inner poison HTUTM, MB
 intellectually-formed HTUTM, JPGF, **MTB**
 method to destroy JPGF
 mounted wind MT, TGP
 nine types of HTTYL
 object(s) of HTUTM, ITB, NESH
 of body GBWL, HTTYL, MT, **NESH**
 of eight extremes **NESH**
 of own self MT
 of Peak of Samsara HTTYL
 of persons HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, ON
 gross ON
 subtle ON
 types ON
 of phenomena HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, ON
 of self GBWL, HTTYL, NESH
 overcoming UC
 permanent cessation of HTTYL
 poisonous tree of MB
 recognizing MT
 reducing HTTYL, MB
 results of HTSHP, HTTYL, MT
 root of MB
 all suffering HTUTM
 root of samsara/samsaric rebirth HTUTM, ITB
 source of all delusions and suffering MB, NHOW
 two types MT
 self-importance/self-important view GBWL, MTB
 self/I MOD
 basis for imputing EOY, OIM
 mistakenly identifying MOD
 unfindability of MOD
 why we continue to grasp OIM
 self-initiation EOY, LMDJ, NGDL
 selfishness LMDJ
 See also self-cherishing
 selflessness EOY, HTUTM, JPGF, NGDL
 See also emptiness
 of persons **CLB, GBWL, MTB, NHOW, OIM, ON**
 See also emptiness, of persons
 Buddha's purpose in explaining MOD
 how to realize the emptiness that is OIM
 gross and subtle MTB, ON
 non-affirming negative ON
 object of negation ON
 subtle ON
 of persons and phenomena MOD
 See also emptiness
 of phenomena **CLB, GBWL, MTB, NHOW, OIM, ON**

See also emptiness of phenomena
 according to Chittamatrins ON
 how to realize the emptiness that is **OIM**
 non-affirming negative ON
 subtle ON
 self-respect **HTTYL**, NESH
 self-satisfaction HTUTM, g
 self-supporting, substantially existent self **MTB**, **ON**
 self that we normally see HTUTM
 seminal fluid CLB, TGP
 Sengei Ngaro, Buddha HJ
 sense awareness CLB, EOv, GBWL, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, JPGF, MB, NESH, ON, TGP, g
 See also ear awareness; eye awareness; sense direct perceiver
 application HTUTM
 definition HTUTM
 dominant condition HTUTM
 eye CLB
 five types HTUTM
 immediate condition HTUTM
 mistaken/wrong **HTUTM**
 tactile CLB
 sense consciousness HTUTM, ON
 five NGDL
 definition ON
 eye ON
 how generated ON
 sense direct perceiver **HTUTM**, g
 both valid cognizers and re-cognizers HTUTM
 definition(s) HTUTM
 five types HTUTM
 non-ascertaining HTUTM
 valid HTUTM
 valid cognizers but not re-cognizers HTUTM
 sense doors, eight EOv, HTTYL
 sense objects HTUTM, ON
 false ON
 sense of shame BV, GBWL, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, JPGF, **LMDJ**, g
 sense organs ON
 sense power(s) CLB, EOv, GBWL, HTUTM, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MB, MTB, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also doors of the sense powers; six powers
 definitions ON
 dream **ON**
 eye ON
 false ON
 impaired ON
 protect doors of JPGF
 sensual pleasure TGP
 transformed into the path **TGP**
 sentient being(s) EOv, HTUTM, JPGF, **LMDJ**, **MTB**, ON, g
 See also living being
 kindness of MTB
 seraka EOv
 servant GBWL
 Sera Monastery GTM, HJ
 Serlingpa, Lama GTM, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, MTB, NESH, ON, UC
 sets of Buddha's teachings

three (Tripitaka) JPGF, MTB
 seven attributes of higher lineage GTM, UC
 sevenfold cause and effect **GTM, JPGF**, MTB, g
 sevenfold reasoning **ON**
 lacks inherent existence ON
 seven limbs **EOV, GTM, HJ, JPGF**, MB, **MT**, MTB, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, g
 practice of MOD
 Tantric EOV
Seven-line Prayer of Request to Heruka MT
 seven-point posture of Vairochana CLB, UC, g
 seven pre-eminent qualities of embrace CLB, GTM, JPGF, TGP
Seven Sets of Abhidharma JPGF, MB
 seventh ground **ON**
 definition ON
 divisions ON
 etymology ON
 seventh-ground Bodhisattva ON
 outshines Hinayanists ON
 quick wisdom ON
 seven types of wisdom **HJ**
 receiving attainments of **HJ**
Seventy Emptinesses CLB
 seven wealths of Superiors GTM
 sexual activity TGP
 transformed into the path TGP
 sexual intercourse CLB, EOV, GTM, MB, NGDL, OIM
 sexual misconduct HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MTB, NHOW, TGP
 abandoning JPGF
 sexual partner **GBWL**
 Shakyamati MTB
 Shakyamuni, Buddha CLB, EOV, GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, **NESH**, NGDL, OIM, TGP, UC
 See also Buddha; Buddha Shakyamuni
 founder of Buddhism MB, **NESH**
 life stories HTTYL
 mantra GTM
 meditating on form CLB
 previous life LMDJ
 quotations HTTYL
 reliance upon MB
 ultimate intention of CLB
 stories **NESH**
 visualization LMDJ, **NESH**
 yoga of LMDJ
 Shakyapas LMDJ
 shamelessness HTUTM, g
 Shantarakshita GTM, JPGF
 Shantideva BV, CLB, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, **MTB**, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also Guide to the Bodhisattva's Way of Life
 shape **ON**
 Shaptavajra GTM, g
 Goddesses NGDL
 Sharawa, Geshe JPGF, **NESH**, **UC**
Shargangrima HJ
 Shariputra BV, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, NHOW, ON, g
 question of NHOW

sharpu EOV
 Shawari EOV
 Sherab Tseg MB, MOD, NGDL, OIM
 Sherab Senge, Je CLB, GTM, HJ, JPGF
 Shilarakshita JPGF, MB
 short-*AH* CLB, EOV, GTM, MT, OIM, TGP
 actual meditation on **CLB**
 four fruits of meditating on CLB
 illustration CLB
 object of tranquil abiding CLB
 Shri Datta JPGF, NESH
 story of MOD
 Shrimanta ON
 shrine EOV, **NESH**
 setting up **JPGF**, NGDL
 Shri Samva JPGF
 sickness & disease GBWL, HJ, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, **NHOW**, UC
 See also illness; suffering of sickness
 ageing, death ON
 cause of HTTYL, NESH
 curing HTTYL, NESH
 freedom from MB
 of Spiritual Guide HTTYL, NESH
 suffering of MOD
 siddhi *See* attainment
 Siddhartha **ITB**
 signs and indications HJ, LMDJ
 signs of dissolution **LMDJ**, NGDL, TGP
 See also death, close signs of; death process, dissolutions; eight signs of dissolution; sleep, dissolutions; entering, abiding and dissolving, signs of; subtle minds, appearances to
 of death NGDL
 of sleep NGDL
 sign/signlessness ON
 sindhura g
 and langali stem **NGDL**
 mandala of mind NGDL
 singularity/plurality HTTYL
 emptiness of MT
 singularity, extreme of HTTYL
 Sitapatri GTM
 six attentions **ON**
 six classes of living being MOD
 making a special connection with MOD
Six Collections of Reasonings JPGF
 six elements MT
 six magical wheels CLB
 six methods for settling the mind **CLB**
 six mistaken attitudes **UC**
 six perfections **BV**, GBWL, HTTYL, **ITB**, LMDJ, MB, **MTB**, **NESH**, NGDL, **NHOW**, UC, g
 See also each *perfection*
 actual meditation MOD
 as our daily practice MB, **NHOW**
 conjoined with *Eight Verses* NESH
 determination and promise to practice **HTUTM**
 effort **ITB**

giving **ITB**
 meditation on **MOD**
 mental stabilization **ITB**
 moral discipline **ITB**
 object of meditation **MOD**
 patience **ITB**
 practice during the meditation break **MOD**
 practised together **BV, ITB**
 purpose of meditating on **MOD**
 training in **MB, NHOW**
 training in giving with **NHOW**
 training in taking with **NHOW**
 wisdom **ITB**
 six powers **GBWL, g**
 six realms **HTTYL, ITB, NESH, g**
 See also higher rebirth; lower rebirths; six-session yoga **BV**
 six recognitions **JPGF**
Six-session Yoga, Condensed **BV, EOV, JPGF, MB, MT, TGP**
 six sources, dependent-related **NHOW**
 six sufferings **GTM**
 six perfections, determination and promise to practice **HTUTM**
 six stages of completion stage **TGP**
 summary **TGP**
 six stages of training in Mahamudra **MT**
 practised during sleep **MT**
 temporary and ultimate purpose **MT**
 sixteen characteristics of the four noble truths **HTUTM, MTB, g**
 sixteen correct thoughts **HTUTM**
 sixteen wrong thoughts **HTUTM**
 sixth ground **ON**
 definition **ON**
 divisions **ON**
 etymology **ON**
 sixth-ground Bodhisattva **ON**
 king of geese **ON**
 object of meditation **ON**
 perfection of wisdom **ON**
 qualities of method **ON**
 ten equalities **ON**
 sixty-four arts of love **CLB, EOV**
Sixty Reasonings **CLB**
 sixty-two Deities of Heruka's mandala **NGDL, g**
Sixty Verses of Reasoning **ON**
Six Yogas of Naropa **CLB, GTM, LMDJ, MB, MT, TGP**
 Je Tsongkhapa's commentary **CLB**
 skill **GBWL, NESH**
 skilful means **JPGF, MTB, ON**
 perfection of **NESH**
 skullcap **NGDL**
 skullcups **EOV, NGDL**
 slander **GBWL**
 sleep **CLB, EOV, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MT, MTB, NGDL, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g**
 See also clear light, of sleep; dissolution, of sleep; yoga of sleeping; signs of dissolutions
 clear light of **TGP**
 dissolutions **MT**
 of confusion **ON**

practice of Mahamudra during **MT**
 yoga of **LMDJ**
 sleeping, dreaming, and waking **HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, LMDJ**
 small being **JPGF**
 refuge of **JPGF**
 snake **MTB**
 rope analogy **CLB**
 snow lions **GTM, TGP**
 Solitary Conqueror(s) **GTM, MTB, NHOW, TGP**
 Emanation **GTM**
 enlightenment of **TGP**
 Foe Destroyer **CLB**
 solitary peace **BV, EOVS, HTUTM, NGDL, g**
 Solitary Realizer **BV, JPGF, LMDJ, NGDL, ON, g**
 See also Foe Destroyer, Solitary Realizer; Superior being, Solitary Realizer
 realizes lack of inherent existence **ON**
 rhinoceros-like **ON**
 spiritual paths **ON**
 solitude **GBWL, HTUTM, MTB**
 benefits of **GBWL**
 Sonam Gyatso **HJ**
 Sonam Gyaltzen **NGDL**
 son clear light
 See clear light, mother and son
Song of Emptiness **NHOW**
Song of the Eastern Snow Mountain **GTM, HJ**
Song of the Spring Queen **MB, MT, NGDL, TGP**
Song of the Practice of the View of Emptiness **ON**
Songs of Speech **ON**
 sound/expressive sound **GBWL, HTUTM**
 sound base **TGP**
 sources **ON**
 inner **ON**
 object **ON**
 outer **ON**
 twelve **ON**
 space **NHOW, ON**
 See also unproduced space
 not clarity **OIM**
 produced/unproduced **MT**
 types of **NHOW**
 Space Enjoyer **EOV**
 space-like concentration on the Dharmakaya **ITB, NHOW**
 space-like emptiness **GTM, MT**
 space-like meditative equipoise **EOV, GTM, MT, NESH**
 sparkling-fireflies-like appearance **MT**
 special month of Heruka and Vajrayogini **NGDL**
 special request prayer **MB**
 speech **MT, TGP**
 continuously residing **MT**
 divisive **HTUTM**
 hurtful **HTUTM**
 root of (all) **EOV, OIM, TGP**
 subtle **CLB**
 very subtle **EOV, MT, TGP**
 speech wheel **CLB, MB**

spirit(s) EOv, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, NESH, UC

See also hungry spirits

evil EOv

offerings to NGDL

overcoming NGDL

worldly EOv

spiritual HTSHP

spiritual experience HTUTM, MB, NHow

spiritual ground GBWL, ON

See also Hinayana, grounds; Mahayana grounds; thirteen grounds of Highest Yoga Tantra

Bodhisattva **TGP**

definition TGP

fourteen of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP

Spiritual Guide BV, CLB, **EOv**, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NGDL, **NHow**, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g

See also Guru; Guru-Deity; Guru Yoga; kindness of; qualities of; pure view of; root Guru

appearance of MT

as an example to his disciples GTM

as Buddha GTM, MB, NESH

as connection with the Buddhas **GTM**

as creator of happiness GTM

as emanation of Buddha HTTYL, MB, OIM

as Field of Merit GTM

as Lama Losang Tubwang Dorjechang GTM

as Protector GTM

as temple for the Buddhas GTM

as wish-granting jewel GTM

blessings GTM

definitive and interpretative GTM

Dharma book as HTTYL

emanation of Buddha MOD, NHow, OIM

emanations GTM

five aggregates GTM

function of HTTYL, NESH

importance to practitioners GTM

inner HTSHP, HTUTM, MB, MOD, NESH, NHow

function of HTTYL, MOD

instructions **CLB**

meaning GTM

meditation on relying on **MOD**

actual MOD

object of meditation MOD

practice during meditation break MOD

purpose of MOD

requesting to remain MT

mind of GTM

nature GTM

offerings to the Buddhas through GTM

ordinary aspect GTM

outer, inner, and secret aspects **GTM**

qualifications CLB

recognizing as Guru Sumati Buddha Heruka OIM

reliance/relying upon GTM, HJ, **HTTYL**, **NESH**, NHow

requesting to remain MT

root of MB, MOD, **NESH**, **NHow**

secret aspect GTM,

supreme LMDJ
 Tantric visualization GTM, GTM,
 union with GTM
 viewing others as HTSHP, **NESH**
 visualization EOY, GTM
 who is our MB
 spiritual path(s) HJ, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MT**, NESH, NHOW, OIM, ON
 See also Hinayana paths; Mahayana path; mundane path; paths; supramundane paths
 gateway to LMDJ
 Mahayana LMDJ
 necessary conditions for MB, NHOW
 of Hearers **ON**
 of Solitary Realizer ON
 to enlightenment HTTYL, NESH
 training in MB, MOD, OIM
 transforming daily actions into MB, OIM
 transforming daily experiences into MB, OIM
 transforming worldly pleasure into MB,
 spiritual practice HTSHP, **HTTYL**, HTUTM, **LMDJ**, MB, **NESH**, NHOW
 and daily life HTTYL, NESH
 effects LMDJ
 engaging in, pure HTTYL
 essence of HTTYL
 levels of, pure HTTYL
 obstacle to HTTYL, LMDJ, NESH
 offering our NGDL
 purpose of HTTYL
 skilful **NESH**
 spiritual progress HTSHP, HTTYL
 spiritual realizations, root of all OIM
 accomplishing potential for MOD
 Spiritual Teacher HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NESH, NHOW
 See also Spiritual Guid
 spite HTUTM, g
 spokes EOY
 spontaneous bodhichitta g
 spontaneous great bliss **CLB**, EOY, **GTM**, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM, TGP, g
 See also four joys; great bliss; union of spontaneous great bliss and emptiness
 and emptiness EOY, **GTM**, OIM, TGP
 ultimate bodhichitta EOY
 and offerings GTM
 cause of CLB
 destroying two obstructions NGDL
 developed through three messengers **NGDL**
 how generated **GTM**
 how to attain OIM
 mixing with the Guru's mind GTM
 results of CLB
 secret offering EOY
 spontaneous realization BV, JPGF
 spontaneously-born exalted wisdom NGDL
 Sravaka ON
 See also Hearer
 stage of inconceivability EOY, OIM
Stages of Meditation JPGF

stages of the path BV, CLB, EOY, **GTM**, **HJ**, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MOD, MT, NESH, NGDL, **NHOW**, TGP, UC, g

See also Lamrim

blessings GTM

commentaries HJ

meditation(s) GTM

cycle GTM

of Sutra GTM

of Sutra and Tantra GTM

practice of OIM

prayer **HTSHP**

pre-eminent attributes HJ

profound **NHOW**

requesting attainments of MT

three scopes HTUTM

to enlightenment MOD

to liberation MOD

vast **NHOW**

virtuous minds HTUTM

Stages of the Path to Enlightenment MB

Stainless Space HJ

stains of conceptions of the eight extremes NESH

Stalks in Array Sutra MTB

starvation LMDJ

state beyond sorrow HTTYL, NESH

statue(s) **NESH**

of Je Tsongkhapa GTM, **HJ**

steadfastness GBWL

power of **GBWL**, JPGF, **MTB**

stealing GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MTB, NESH, **NHOW**

Stirmati BV

stories

angry old woman LMDJ

man and stealing tea LMDJ

man and stone LMDJ

woman and calf LMDJ

Stainless. *See* second ground

Stories of Rebirth JPGF

strangers HTTYL, NESH

Stream Enterer GTM, JPGF, MTB, ON, TGP

See also Hearer

stress HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB

stupa BV, GBWL, JPGF, NESH, NGDL, g

Subhuti **NHOW**

Sublime Continuum of the Great Vehicle JPGF

subsequent attainment CLB, EOY, **GTM**, HTUTM, JPGF, OIM, ON, TGP, **UC**, g

contaminated ON

exalted awareness ON

mundane ON

of Buddha ON

practice of OIM

subsequent practice, training in MOD

subsequent cognizer **HTUTM**

See also subsequent valid cognizer

definition HTUTM

re-cognizer HTUTM

three types **HTUTM**
 through renown **HTUTM**
 twofold division **HTUTM**
 ‘subsequently’, meaning of **NHOW**
 subsequent valid cognizer **HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NESH, NHOW**
See also subsequent cognizer
 definition **HTUTM**
 three types **HTUTM**
 substantial cause **CLB, g**
 substantially existent phenomenon **ON**
See also self, substantially existent
 other-powered **ON**
 subtle body **CLB, GTM, MB**
 subtle form **CLB**
 subtle generation stage meditation **TGP**
 complete realization **TGP**
 supreme object **TGP**
 subtle impermanence **HTUTM**
See also impermanent phenomenon
 subtle mind(s) **CLB, GTM, MB, NGDL, TGP**
See also clear light mind; four empties
 appearances to **NGDL**
 black near-attainment **MB, NGDL, TGP**
 of reverse order **MB, TGP**
 candle-flame-like **NGDL**
 fireflies-like **NGDL**
 mirage-like **NGDL**
 red increase **NGDL, TGP**
 in reverse order **TGP**
 smoke-like **NGDL**
 white appearance **NGDL, TGP**
 in reverse order **TGP**
 contaminated **TGP**
 identifying **MT**
 method to realize directly during waking and sleep **MT**
 mounted winds **MT, TGP**
 nature & function **MT**
 realizing directly **MT**
 red increase **MB, TGP**
 of reverse order **MB, TGP**
 white appearance **MB, TGP**
 of reverse order **MB, TGP**
 Sudhana **GBWL**
 suffering **BV, EO, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NHOW, ON, UC**
See also animals, sufferings of; gods, sufferings of; human beings, sufferings of; hungry spirits, sufferings of
 hell, sufferings of; pain; problems; taking
 abandoning **MT**
 accepting **HTTYL, NESH**
 as hallucinations **HTTYL**
 as purification **UC**
 attaining permanent cessation of **MOD**
 basis for experiencing **HTTYL, NESH, ON**
 cause(s) of **EO, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NHOW, OIM, ON, UC**
 caused by delusions **GBWL**

caused by mind GBWL
 caused by non-virtue GBWL
 changing HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MOD, **NESH**, NHOW
 conceptions of eight extremes, root of HTTYL, MB, NESH
 cycle of HTSHP
 developing fear of HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 emptiness of NHOW
 enduring our own **MTB**
 from non-virtuous actions HTUTM, MB
 from self-cherishing MB, NHOW
 future MB
 prevention of MB
 good qualities of BV, GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, NESH
 illusion-like GBWL
 from OIM
 how we experience NHOW
 human, basis of MB, NHOW
 levels MT
 liberation from HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW, OIM
 manifest **HTTYL**, **NESH**
 meaning of MOD
 meditation on HTTYL, MT, **NESH**
 no choice GBWL
 no independent possessor GBWL
 of ageing **HTUTM**, **MB**, **MOD**, **NHOW**
 of animals HTTYL, NESH
 of birth **HTUTM**, **MB**, **MOD**, **NHOW**
 of death HTUTM, **MB**, **MOD**, NHOW
 of future lives/self HTSHP, LMDJ, UC
 of hell HTUTM, NHOW
 See also hell, sufferings of
 of higher realms JPGF
 of humans GBWL, **HTTYL**, LMDJ, MT
 of lower realms GTM, **JPGF**
 of others GBWL, GTM, **HTUTM**, ITB, MB, MT, MTB, NHOW, ON, UC
 See also compassion
 of rebirth HTUTM, MB
 of samsara GBWL, LMDJ, **NGDL**
 of separation HTSHP, HTTYL
 of sickness HTUTM, **MB**, MOD, **NHOW**
 of this life HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 of worldly beings GBWL
 other types of **HTUTM**, **MB**, **MOD**
 permanent cessation of HTTYL
 permanent liberation from **HTUTM**, MB, **NHOW**
 pervasive ON
 protection from MB
 relieving others' **GBWL**, MTB
 root of HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, LMDJ, MB, MT, NESH
 seven contemplations of **ITB**
 sole medicine for all MOD
 taking others' GBWL
 the eight GTM
 three types GTM, **JPGF**, MOD
 true HTTYL
 unending **GBWL**

what is HTTYL
 wish to avoid HTTYL
 wish to be free from GBWL
 Sugata BV, GBWL, MOD, MTB, g
 suicide GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, NESH, TGP
 Sukhavati EOv, GBWL, GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, NGDL, UC, g
See also Pure Land
 Sumati (Samudra) JPGF, OIM
 Sumatikirti MOD, MTB
 Sumatra JPGF
 Sumbharaja GTM
Sunrays of Training the Mind UC
 Superior being(s) BV, CLB, EOv, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
See also Superior Bodhisattva
 actual OIM
 Bodhisattva CLB
 Buddha ON
 Hinayanist ON
 Hearer **ON**
 Solitary Realizer **ON**
 meditation on emptiness TGP
 of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP
 of Secret Mantra CLB
 uncontaminated mind ON
 Superior Bodhisattva CLB, MT, MTB, NHOW, ON, TGP
 miracle powers NHOW
 superior intention GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, MTB, NGDL, UC
 Superior Mahayanist TGP
 superior seeing BV, CLB, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, ON, TGP, UC, g
 actual OIM
 cause of OIM
 and tranquil abiding HTUTM, ITB, JPGF
 function JPGF
 how to meditate on OIM
 nature JPGF
 object of **JPGF**
 on path of preparation JPGF
 similitude of OIM
 suppleness GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, ON, TGP, g
 bliss of physical and mental OIM
 mental HTUTM, ITB
 of completion stage TGP
 of superior seeing JPGF
 of tranquil abiding JPGF
 physical HTUTM
 supporting and supported body mandala EOv
See also body mandala of Heruka
 simultaneous generation EOv
 supramundane attainments HTUTM
See also attainment
 supramundane happiness g
 supramundane mind ON
 supramundane paths HTUTM, JPGF, ON
 Supreme Emanation Body GTM, ITB, g

See also Buddha's bodies
 supreme good heart MOD
See also bodhichitta
 Supushpachandra GBWL, MTB
 Sutra(s) BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, **MB**, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
See also Buddha's teachings; Hinayana Sutras; Mahayana Sutras; Perfection of Wisdom Sutra
 and Secret Mantra **CLB**
 and Tantra MB, **MT**, NHOW
 no contradiction between MB
 union of MB
 as basic foundation MB
 Buddha nature in MB
 Buddhas GTM
 foundation for Tantra TGP
 gross body is the real body, according to MB
 ground(s) TGP
 tenth TGP
 Hinayana GTM
 Mahamudra CLB
 Mahayana CLB
 meditation on emptiness TGP
 practice(s) GTM
 types of NHOW
 types of bliss MB
 ultimate view of **CLB**
Sutra Addressed to a King JPGF, LMDJ
Sutra Arisen from the Crown Protrusion of the Tathagata ON
Sutra Arisen from Trees Blown by the Wind ON
Sutra Discriminating the Intention NHOW
Sutra Expounded to Hearers ON
Sutra for Eliminating Ajatashatru's Regret HJ
Sutra Given by the Infant Rahadatta ON
Sutra of Holy Golden Light ON
Sutra Interpreting the Intention ITB, ON
Sutra of the First Wheel of Dharma JPGF
Sutra of the Fortunate Aeons ON
Sutra of the Three Superior Heaps GBWL, **LMDJ**, MTB
 See also Mahayana Sutra of the Three Superior Heaps
Sutra of the Four Noble Truths HTSHP, HTUTM, ITB, MB, MOD, NHOW, TGP
Sutra of the Wise and Foolish ON
Sutra on Skilful Means MTB
Sutra on the Essence of Grounds JPGF
Sutra on the Hundred Actions ON
Sutra on the Ten Grounds JPGF, NHOW, ON
 Sutra Pitaka MTB
Sutra Requested by Sagaramati JPGF
Sutra Requested by Subahu GBWL, MTB
Sutra Requested by Those with Superior Intention ON
Sutra Revealing the Abode of Manjushri HJ
Sutra Requested by Upali ON
 Svatantrika MTB
 See also Maddhyamika
 syllogism(s) **HTUTM**, MTB, **ON**
Symphony Delighting an Ocean of Conquerors HJ
 synthesis of all objects of knowledge GTM

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

T

Tagpo Kelsang Khedrub Rinpoche HJ

Tagtsang Lotsawa HJ

Takbu Tenpai Gyaltsen NGDL

taking **HTTYL**, **JPGF**, **NESH**, **UC**

See also giving

actual meditation **HTTYL**, **NESH**

benefits of **NESH**

in conjunction with six perfections **MB**, **NHOW**

meaning of **HTTYL**, **MB**, **NESH**

meditations on **MB**, **NHOW**

others' suffering **UC**

own suffering **HTTYL**, **NESH**, **UC**

taking and giving **GBWL**, **GTM**, **HTTYL**, **JPGF**, **MB**, **NESH**, **NGDL**, **UC**

benefits of **HTTYL**, **MB**, **NESH**, **NHOW**

curing sickness **UC**

in conjunction with six perfections **MB**, **NHOW**

in Highest Yoga Tantra **MB**, **MOD**, **OIM**

mounting upon the breath **GTM**, **HTTYL**, **NESH**, **UC**

Takkiraja **GTM**

Taktsang Lotsawa **CLB**, **HJ**

Tales of the Buddha **HTUTM**

Tangkha **g**

Tangtong Gyalpo, Drubchen **MOD**

Tangyur **g**

Tantra(s) **GTM**, **HJ**, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**, **MOD**, **MT**, **MTB**, **NESH**, **ON**, **TGP**, **UC**,

g

See also Highest Yoga Tantra; Mahamudra; Secret Mantra; Sutra and Tantra; Vajrayana

accomplishing realizations of **OIM**

Action **JPGF**

and faith **HTUTM**

and Sutra **MT**

as Buddha's ultimate intention **MB**

basis, path, and result **JPGF**

definition **MB**, **MT**

divisions of **MB**, **MOD**, **OIM**

Father and Mother **GTM**, **JPGF**

four classes **GTM**, **MB**, **MT**, **NGDL**

Highest Yoga Tantra **HTUTM**

meditation on emptiness **TGP**

Performance **JPGF**

preciousness of **MB**

principal objects abandoned in **MB**

pure **TGP**

realizations of **NHOW**

synonyms **MB**, **MT**

uncommon attainment of **MB**

Yoga **JPGF**

Tantra Requested by Subahu **JPGF**

Tantric Grounds and Paths **HTTYL**, **JPGF**, **OIM**

Tantric bodhichitta **BV**, **GTM**, **g**

Tantric Buddha **GTM**

Tantric commitment objects **MB**

Tantric Deity(ies) GTM
 essential practices GTM
 of Action Tantra GTM
 of Performance Tantra GTM
 of Yoga Tantra GTM
Tantric Grounds and Paths GTM, MB, HTTYL
 Tantric Mahamudra **See** Mahamudra
 Tantric moral discipline BV
 Tantric practice(s) GTM
 Tantric practitioners MB
 principal objects of abandonment MOD
 principal practice of MOD
 Tantric preliminaries. *See* preliminaries for retreat
 Tantric realization(s) GTM
 Tantric Sangha GTM
 Tantric Spiritual Guide CLB, GTM
 See also Vajrayana Spiritual Guide
 Tantric stages, the two GTM
 Tantric teachings GTM
 of Buddha GTM
 of Je Tsongkhapa GTM
 of Vajradhara GTM
 wrong practices GTM
 Tantric vows HJ, JPGF, MB, ON, TGP, UC
 Tara EO, GTM, JPGF, LMDJ, NGDL, NHOW, ON, g
 Green GTM
 White GTM, JPGF
 Tarma Dode HTSHP, ITB, TGP
 Tashi Lhunpo Monastery GTM, HJ, JPGF, NHOW
 Tathagata BV, GBWL, HTSHP, JPGF, MTB, ON, g
 Tathagata family TGP
 Tathagata Lamp of the Nagas HJ
 Tathagata Shakya Mahamuni JPGF
 teaching/s
 See also Buddha's teachings
 Dharma **JPGF**, MOD
 of Buddha GBWL
 of Shantideva GBWL
 requesting GBWL
 tea offering prayer GTM
 teapot story HTTYL
 technology HTSHP
 television LMDJ
 Telwa JPGF
 Temple(s) HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 ten directions GBWL, GTM, HJ, ITB, LMDJ, MTB, NGDL, ON, g
 ten doors **CLB**, EO, MT, OIM
 ten endowments **JPGF**
 ten equalities ON
 tenets MTB, **ON**, g
 four schools **MTB**
 ten forces **TGP**
 ten grounds MB
 See also causal Mahayana grounds
 Tengyur GTM, HJ, NGDL
 Tenpa Rabgye NGDL

ten perfections g
 tenth day offerings **NGDL**
 tenth ground **ON**
 definition ON
 divisions ON
 etymology ON
 tenth-ground Bodhisattva **ON**
 ten non-virtuous actions ON
 ten powers ON
 ten virtuous actions ON
 ten Wrathful Deities HJ
 thangka painter analogy TGP
 thatness EOv, ON
 See also emptiness, lack of inherent existence
 knower of ON
 offering **EOV**
The Blissful Path **MB**, NGDL
The Bodhisattva Vow GTM, ITB, MTB
The Main Path of the Conquerors, the Root Text of the Mahamudra NGDL
The New Guide to Dakini Land JPGF, NESH, TGP
The New Heart of Wisdom MTB, NESH, TGP
The New Meditation Handbook HTSHP, TGP
 Theravada MB
The Yoga of Buddha Heruka **CLB**, **MB**
 thief in Milarepa's cave, story MOD
 thing GBWL, g
 See also functioning thing
 things, how they exist MOD
 things we normally see HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 See also inherent existence; phenomena we normally see
 third ground **ON**
 definition ON
 divisions ON
 etymology ON
 sunlight analogy ON
 third-ground Bodhisattva ON
 absorptions **ON**
 clairvoyances ON
 immeasurables **ON**
 perfection of patience ON
 thirteen grounds of Highest Yoga Tantra **TGP**
 first TGP
 second TGP
 Thirty-five Confession Buddhas BV, GTM, **ITB**, JPGF, g
 visualization **BV**
Thirty-seven Practices of the Conquerors' Sons HTUTM
 thirty-seven realizations conducive to enlightenment EOv, JPGF, **ON**, g
 See also different groups
 thirty-six impure substances GBWL
 thirty-two (major) signs and eighty (minor) indications BV, JPGF, g
 Thogme Zangpo HTUTM
 three awarenesses LMDJ
 three bonds **ON**
 three bringings EOv, MOD, **MT**, OIM, TGP
 See also individual ones
 completion stage TGP

generation stage TGP
 purpose TGP
 three circles of the offering NGDL
 three concentrations GTM
 three Dharmas of ordinary Mahayanists ON
 three Dharmas of the expression of worship ON
 three difficulties UC
 three doors GTM, LMDJ
 of (perfect) liberation NGDL, ON
 three faults of a pot JPGF
 three great purposes HTUTM
 three higher realms MB, ON
 three higher trainings GBWL, **GTM**, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**, **MOD**, **MT**, **MTB**, **NHOW**, **OIM**, **ON**, **g**
 concentration **JPGF**, **MTB**
 meditation on MB, **NHOW**
 moral discipline **JPGF**, **MTB**
 wisdom **JPGF**, **MTB**
 Three Jewels BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, **GTM**, **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**, **MOD**, **MT**, **MTB**, **NESH**, **NGDL**, **NHOW**, **OIM**, **UC**, **g**
 See also Buddha Jewel; Dharma Jewel; Sangha Jewel
 power to protect JPGF
 qualities JPGF
 three inseparables UC
 three lower realms HTUTM, MB, MOD, **NHOW**
 See also lower rebirth; rebirth
 three main causes UC
 three mixings EOY, **OIM**
 three modes HTUTM
 three non-degenerations UC
 three objects, three poisons, and three virtuous roots **UC**
 three-OM mantra EOY, **NGDL**, **TGP**
 See also mantra of Vajrayogini
 three poisons GTM, **HTUTM**
 three principal aspects of the path/three principal paths CLB, **JPGF**, **NGDL**, **g**
Three Principal Aspects of the Path to Enlightenment, The **HTSHP**, **HTTYL**, **JPGF**, **MOD**, **NESH**, **ON**, **TGP**
 Essential Insights into **MOD**
 the root text **MOD**
 three pure grounds ON
 three purities JPGF
 three realms LMDJ, **NGDL**, **ON**, **g**
 three recognitions EOY, **HJ**, **LMDJ**, **MOD**, **NGDL**
 three spheres ON
 three sufferings GTM
 three times **g**
 three types of enjoyment TGP
 three vajras GTM
 three virtuous roots HTUTM
 three worlds GBWL, **ON**, **g**
 throwing actions/karma **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**
 and completing actions **JPGF**
 Thubten Tashi LMDJ
 Tibet **HTSHP**, **ITB**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **TGP**
 Tibetan language GTM
 tiger skin EOY
 Tilopa CLB, GTM, **JPGF**, **NGDL**

time. *See* past, present, future
 Tirthikas ON
 title of Sutra **NHOW**
 Todzun Drubche JPGF
 Togden Jampel Gyatso GTM, MB, OIM, TGP
 Togme Zangpo MTB
 tolerance HTTYL, NESH
 Tolungpa, Geshe JPGF
 Tong Den JPGF
 torma EOVS
 torma offering(s) **EOV**, GTM, NGDL, g
 basis EOVS
 illustrations EOVS
 to mundane guests EOVS
 to supramundane guests EOVS
 visual object EOVS
 tongue awareness HTUTM
 tongue consciousness HTUTM
 training in dependent-related phenomena **NHOW**
 training the mind CLB, GBWL, **GTM**, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MOD, NESH, NGDL, **UC**, g
 See also Lojong; tranquil abiding
 commitments and precepts of NESH
 main point of HTTYL
 practice during meditation break GTM
 practitioners HTTYL, NESH
 teachings GTM, **NESH**
Training the Mind in Seven Points GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MT, MTB, NESH, UC, g
 tranquil abiding **BV**, **CLB**, **EOV**, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, **MTB**, NESH,
 NGDL, **NHOW**, ON, TGP, UC, g
 actual meditation on OIM
 and superior seeing BV, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, ON
 benefits CLB, **MTB**
 definition JPGF
 eight opponents **JPGF**, **MTB**
 etymology CLB
 finding object of meditation OIM
 five obstacles **JPGF**, **MTB**
 four attentions JPGF
 how to abandon the opponents **MTB**
 how to attain HTUTM, **JPGF**, **MTB**
 meaning of OIM
 measurement of **JPGF**
 meditating on **OIM**
 two stages of OIM
 necessary conditions **JPGF**
 nine mental abidings **MTB**
 object EOVS, **JPGF**, TGP
 object of meditation OIM
 observing mind **MT**
 obstacles to **CLB**, HTUTM
 of Sutra TGP
 on generation stage TGP
 outer and inner conditions for attaining OIM
 particular use of **MTB**
 purpose of meditating on OIM
 six conditions for attaining **MTB**

six forces JPGF
 transference of consciousness CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, **HTSHP**, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, MB, MOD, NHOW, TGP, UC, g
 See also powa
 at our own death GTM,
 on behalf of the deceased GTM
 transforming adverse conditions/adversities **HTSHP**, HTTYL, JPGF, **NESH**, **UC**
 See also patience, of voluntarily accepting suffering
 by adopting a special line of thought **UC**
 by means of method **UC**
 by means of wisdom UC
 through preparations **UC**
 transforming the mind HTTYL
Transform Your Life HTSHP
 transitory collection. *See* view of the transitory collection
 translators MTB
 homage (of) NHOW, ON
 kindness of NHOW
 transmission, blessings of MB, MOD
Treasury of Abhidharma HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, ON
 treatises ON
 Trijang Rinpoche, Vajradhara Dorjechang CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, JPGF, MOD, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, g
 Trisong Detsen, King GTM, JPGF, MB, ON
 true GBWL, ON
 See also ultimate truth, true object
 true cessation(s) GTM, HJ, **JPGF**, OIM, **ON**, g
 definition ON
 Dharma Jewel ON
 four aspects ON
 types ON
 true existence GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, LMDJ, MB, MT, **MTB**, **NESH**, ON, g
 See also appearance of true existence; inherent existence; truly existent
 according to Madhyamika-Svatantrikas ON
 analogies for ON
 appearance of MT
 grasping at GBWL
 synonyms ON
 true-grasping (ignorance) EOY, JPGF, MB, ON, g
 See also innate true-grasping; self-grasping; true existence, grasping at
 according to Madhyamika-Svatantrikas, ON
 intellectually-formed ON
 object to be abandoned ON
 obscures reality ON
 true nature MT
 See also ultimate nature; ultimate truth
 of body HTTYL, MB, MT
 of phenomena HTTYL, MB, **NESH**
 See also emptiness
 true origins GTM, HJ, JPGF, ON, g
 definition ON
 four aspects ON
 types ON
 true paths HJ, **JPGF**, ON, g
 definition ON
 Dharma Jewel, ON
 four aspects ON

types ON
 true sufferings GTM, HJ, HTTYL, JPGF, NGDL, ON, g
 definition ON
 external and internal JPGF
 four aspects ON
 meditation on **JPGF**
 types ON
 truly existent **MTB**, NHOW, ON
 See also inherent existence; mind, truly existent; other-powered phenomenon, truly existent; true existence
 bases GBWL
 body GBWL
 cessation GBWL
 external objects ON
 form GBWL
 mind GBWL
 production GBWL
 self GBWL, ON
 things GBWL
 true ON
 truth HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH, ON
 See also conventional truth; two truths, union of; ultimate truth
 for an obscurer NHOW
 synonyms of HTTYL, MB
 Truth Body CLB, EOv, GBWL, GTM, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, **NGDL**, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also bringings, the three; nine mixings
 actual TGP
 basic **NGDL**
 basis for attaining EOv
 cause of CLB, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MT, NGDL, NHOW, **ON**, TGP
 definition ON, TGP
 definitive Heruka EOv
 Heruka imputed upon MB
 indivisible bliss and emptiness TGP
 mentally generated TGP
 mixing during waking EOv, OIM
 Nature EOv, GTM, JPGF, MB, MT, ON, TGP
 of Vajradhara GTM
 path NGDL
 resultant GTM
 ripening through empowerment NGDL
 substantial cause TGP
 Wisdom CLB, EOv, GTM, JPGF, MB, MT, ON, TGP
 Tsarchen Losel Gyatso NGDL
 Tshom JPGF
 tsog offering GTM, **MOD**, **NGDL**, TGP, g
 basis EOv, NGDL
 benefits NGDL
 blessing and offering the remaining UC
 visual object EOv
 visualization NGDL
 Tsondrupa HJ
 Tsongkhapa *See* Je Tsongkhapa
 Tsunda HTTYL
 Tubgyal Nagpo HTUTM
 Tulku CLB

tummo EOv, HTUTM, MB, TGP, g
See also inner fire/heat
 meditation on EOv
 phenomenon mudra EOv
 symbol of EOv

turtle analogy JPGF, MTB, TGP

Tushita **HJ**, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, NGDL, NHOW, g
See also Pure Land

twelve dependent-related links EOv, GTM, HTUTM, **JPGF**, **NHOW**, ON, TGP, g
See also dependent related links, twelve
 actual meditation **JPGF**
 compositional actions ON
 craving ON
 grasping ON
 ignorance ON

twelve sources GTM, HTUTM, JPGF, **NHOW**

twelve principal deeds ON, g

twelve sources ON, g

, g

twenty-four places MB
 holy places GTM, NGDL
 inner places **CLB**, MB, MT, NGDL
 of Heruka EOv, LMDJ, MB
 of our body MB
 outer places CLB, MB, MT

two abandonments CLB, MB
See also central channel

two collections g
See also collection of merit; collection of wisdom

two concentrations EOv

Two Examination Tantra JPGF

two extremes EOv, ON, g
See also extreme of existence; extreme of non-existence

two obstructions ON, UC, g
See also delusion-obstructions; obstructions to omniscience

two purities of the emptiness of Buddha's mind TGP

two truths EOv, GBWL, HTUTM, JPGF, **MTB**, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, **ON**, TGP, g
See also conventional truth; ultimate truth; union of the two truths
 definition of MTB
 different presentations of **MTB**
 distinctions between MTB,
 general presentation **ON**
 of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP
 union of JPGF **MT**, MTB, **NESH**

two witnesses UC

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

U

ultimate bodhichitta EOv, HTTYL, MB, MT, **NESH**, NGDL, NHOW, ON, **UC**, g
 definition of HTTYL, MB
 levels of HTTYL, MB
 object of **NESH**
 of Highest Yoga Tantra MT
See also union of great bliss and emptiness
 practice of during meditation break **NESH**

practice of during meditation session NESH
 simple training in **HTTYL**, MB, **NESH**
 Sutra EOVS
 training in **MB**, **NESH**
 ultimate clear light of isolated mind TGP
 at death TGP
 ultimate example clear light EOVS, MB, MT, OIM
See also example clear light; isolated mind of ultimate example clear light
 at death TGP
 contaminated TGP
 meaning of MB
 path truth body EOVS
 ultimate ground. *See* causal Mahayana grounds
 ultimate mind generation ON
 ultimate nature EOVS, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, MB, MT, MTB, NGDL, NHOW, ON, TGP, g
See also emptiness; true nature; ultimate truth
 of body ITB
 of form **TGP**
 of I HTTYL, ITB, MB
 of isolated mind TGP
 of mind HTTYL, ITB, MB, MT
 of self and other phenomena HTTYL, MB, NESH
 ultimate search HTTYL, MB, NESH
 ultimate truth CLB, EOVS, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, **ITB**, JPGE, MB, **MT**, **MTB**, **NESH**,
NHOW, OIM, ON, g
See also emptiness; two truths; ultimate nature; union of the two truths
 analogy ON
 bases ON
 conventional truth, and **HTTYL**, **MB**, NESH
 definition of HTTYL, MB, MT, ON
 etymology ON
 lacks inherent existence ON
 mother ON
 path truth body EOVS
 realization of EOVS
 synonyms of HTTYL, MB
 true object ON
 uncommon close lineage *See* Kadam Emanation Scriptures
 uncommon commitments of Mother Tantra **TGP**
 uncommon dominant condition HTUTM
 uncommon path(s) EOVS, NGDL
 Uncommon Whispered Lineage GTM, g
Uncommon Yoga of Inconceivability, The **OIM**, LMDJ
 uncompounded space, g
See unproduced space
 uncontaminated bliss HJ, g
 uncontaminated mind MB, ON
 definition of HTTYL, MB
 uncontrolled desire HTTYL, **MB**
 root of MB
Understanding the Mind LMDJ
 unfindability HTSHP, HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH, **NHOW**
 of body HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
 of I HTTYL, MB, **MT**, **NESH**
 of mind HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
 Unforgetting World ON

unhappiness GBWL, HTSHP, **HTTYL**, NESH

See also pain; suffering

cause of HTTYL

unicorn NHOW

uninterrupted path JPGF, ON, TGP

mundane ON

of eighth ground ten equalities 190

of fifth ground ON

of first ground ON

of fourth ground ON

of ninth ground ON

of path of seeing ON

of second ground ON

of seventh ground ON

of sixth ground ON

of third ground ON

union CLB, NESH, **TGP**

See also bliss and emptiness

definition TGP

divisions TGP

meaning of NGDL, OIM

of abandonment TGP

See also ordinary union

of appearance and emptiness MOD, NHOW, **OIM**, ON, TGP

directly experiencing MOD

meaning of MOD

wisdom realizing MOD

of body and mind GTM

of bliss and emptiness HJ, LMDJ, NGDL, TGP

destroying ordinary appearance and conception NGDL

essence of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP

essential point of Secret Mantra NGDL

generating NGDL

meaning clear light TGP

symbols of NGDL

thatness offering NGDL

of Buddha Avalokiteshvara MOD

of Buddha, Vajradhara and Heruka MOD

of Buddhahood OIM

of Buddha's body and mind NGDL

of clear light and emptiness EOY, OIM

of Form Body and Truth Body EOY, OIM

of (great) bliss and emptiness EOY, HJ, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, NHOW, OIM

See also Mahamudra; meaning clear light; spontaneous great bliss and emptiness

as the actual inconceivability MB, OIM

of Heruka, the state of the OIM

See also Heruka, union of

of illusory body and clear light NGDL

of indestructible wind and mind EOY, OIM

of meaning clear light and illusory body EOY, MB, MT, OIM, TGP

and pure illusory body TGP

of method and wisdom CLB, NGDL

of No More Learning **CLB**, EOY, GTM, HJ, MB, MT, NGDL, OIM, TGP, g

of our very subtle wind and very subtle mind MB

of realization TGP

of spontaneous great bliss and emptiness CLB, MB

how attained **CLB**
 of Sutra and Tantra **JPGF**, **MB**, **MT**, **NGDL**, **TGP**
 no pure practice of **MB**
 of the fifth stage **MT**
 of the indestructible wind and mind **MB**
 of the two truths **CLB**, **GTM**, **HTTYL**, **JPGF**, **MB**, **MT**, **MTB**, **NESH**, **NHOW**, **ON**
See also union that needs learning
 realization of **MB**, **NHOW**
 of tranquil abiding and superior seeing **JPGF**
 of Vajradhara **GTM**
 of wind and mantra **TGP**
 resultant
See Mahamudra, resultant
 that needs learning **CLB**, **EOV**, **GTM**, **HJ**, **NGDL**, **OIM**, **TGP**, **g**
See also union of the two truths
 with consort **GTM**, **TGP**
Union of No More Learning sadhana **EOV**
 universal compassion **GTM**, **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **MB**, **MOD**, **MT**, **NESH**, **NHOW**
See also compassion, great compassion; quick path to enlightenment
 actual meditation **MOD**
 and Mahamudra Tantra **MT**
 definition **MOD**
 meditation on **HTUTM**, **MOD**
 object of meditation **MOD**
 practice during meditation break **MOD**
 purpose of meditating on **MOD**
 quick path to enlightenment **MB**, **NHOW**
 training in **MB**, **NHOW**
Universal Compassion **HJ**, **LMDJ**, **MTB**, **NESH**, **ON**
 universal monarch **JPGF**
 universal peace **UC**
 universe **MTB**
 unmistakable awareness **HTTYL**, **HTUTM**, **MB**, **ON**
 unnecessary application **MTB**
 unobservable compassion *See* great compassion
 unproduced phenomenon **ON**
See also permanent object
 unproduced space **HTTYL**, **MB**, **MT**, **NESH**, **NHOW**, **ON**, **g**
Unravelling the Thought Sutra **MTB**
 unrealistic expectations **LMDJ**
 unshared qualities **JPGF**, **ON**
 Upala, story of **HTTYL**, **JPGF**
 ushnisha **BV**, **GTM**, **MTB**, **g**
 Ushnishachakravarti **GTM**
 Ushnishavijaya **GTM**

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

V

vacuole **CLB**, **TGP**
 Vaibhashika **GBWL**, **HTUTM**, **JPGF**, **LMDJ**, **MB**, **MTB**, **ON**, **g**
 Vairochana **EOV**, **GTM**, **JPGF**, **MB**, **NGDL**, **OIM**, **TGP**, **UC**, **g**
 manifestations of **TGP**
 seven-point posture **TGP**
 six family commitments **GTM**

Vairochanabhisambodhitāntra JPGF
 Vairochana-Heruka NGDL
 Vaishali NHOW
 Vaisheshika(s) MTB, ON
 Vaishravana JPGF
 vajra EO, JPGF, NGDL, NHOW, TGP, g
 and bell NGDL, g
 body CLB, EO, GTM, JPGF, MB, MT, MTB, NGDL, OIM, ON, TGP, g
 See also illusory body, pure; subtle body
 family EO
 penetrating *Oral Instructions Of Mahamudra*
 two traditions for OIM
 pure illusory body TGP
 brothers and sisters TGP, g
 Buddhas, the three NGDL
 canopy NGDL
 family EO, TGP
 fence NGDL
 five-pronged EO
 fragments **MTB, ON**
 See also four extremes of production
 great bliss EO, OIM
 ground GTM, NGDL
 Heruka's mind of great bliss EO, OIM
 mind EO, GTM, NGDL, TGP
 family EO
 noose EO
 of various qualities EO
 how to meditate on EO, **OIM**
 with seed, how to meditate on EO, OIM
 without seed, how to meditate on EO, OIM
 one-pronged EO
 penetrating OIM
 posture CLB, HJ, NESH, g
 recitation CLB, **EO**, GTM, HTUTM, MB, MT, NGDL, **OIM, TGP**, g
 benefits TGP
 definition TGP
 divisions TGP
 etymology TGP
 loosen knots TGP
 mantra recitation TGP
 meditation **TGP**
 on branch winds EO, OIM
 on the pervading wind TGP
 purify winds TGP
 two main functions EO, OIM
 wind recitation TGP
 seat EO, NGDL
 speech EO, GTM, NGDL, TGP
 family EO
 speech, body and mind HJ
 six family commitments GTM
 symbolism TGP
 tent NGDL
 two traditions for **OIM**
VAJRA AH RA LI mantra EO

Vajra Bendali GTM
 Vajrabhairava JPGF
Vajra Cutting Sutra GTM, ON
 Vajradaka LMDJ
Vajradaka Burning Offering HJ, NGDL, g
Vajradaka Tantra LMDJ, NGDL
 Vajradakini EOVS
 Vajradhara CLB, EOVS, GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, MOD, MT, NGDL, NHOW, OIM, TGP, g
 definitive EOVS
 Dorjechang GTM
 founder CLB
 interpretative and definitive GTM
 lineage Gurus GTM
 offering to GTM
 Spiritual Guide GTM
 Truth Body GTM,
 visualization CLB, GTM
 Vajradhara Trijang Rinpoche MB, MTB
 Vajradharma MB, MOD, NESH, NGDL, OIM
 Buddha NGDL
 Guru GTM, NGDL
 Hero NGDL
 Vajradhatu Ishvari EOVS, JPGF
 Vajradhatuishvari NGDL
Vajradotsa Sutra GBWL, MTB
 Vajramanani NGDL
Vajra Hero Yoga **MT**
 Vajra Holder GTM
 Vajralama EOVS
 vajra-like concentration BV, HTUTM, ITB, MB, NHOW, ON, TGP, g
 of meaning clear light EOVS
 of the path of meditation EOVS, JPGF, MT, OIM
 Vajramanani NGDL
 Vajra Master MT, g
VAJRA MU EOVS
 Vajrapani EOVS, GTM, HJ, MTB, NGDL, TGP, g
 See also eight Great Sons
 Buddha GTM, NGDL
 spiritual power of all Buddhas HJ
Vajrapani Empowerment Tantra JPGF
Vajrapanjara Tantra NGDL
Vajra Peak Explanatory Tantra JPGF
Vajra Rosary Tantra GTM, TGP
 Vajrarupini EOVS, GBWL
 Vajrasattva CLB, **EOVS**, GTM, **MB**, MOD, MT, **NGDL**, OIM, g
 mantra MT, NGDL
 practice of EOVS, MOD, OIM
 purification in seven rounds **NGDL**
 Tantric preliminary NGDL
 visualizing NGDL
 Vajra Speech Buddha NESH
 Vajravarahi CLB, EOVS, GTM, MB, NGDL, OIM
 qualities EOVS
 visualization EOVS
 Vajrayana CLB, EOVS, HJ, JPGF, MB, NGDL, TGP, g
 See also Highest Yoga Tantra; Secret Mantra; Tantra

paths GTM, **JPGF**, MB
 of the unequalled Virtuous Tradition TGP
 Vajrayana Mahamudra TGP
See also Mahamudra, Vajrayana
 of the unequalled Virtuous Tradition TGP
 of the Virtuous Tradition GTM
 Vajrayana Spiritual Guide CLB, EOY, GTM, MB, NGDL, OIM, TGP
 Vajrayogini CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, **NGDL**, OIM, TGP,
 UC, g
 benefits of practice **NGDL**
 blessings of EOY, MOD, OIM
 body mandala EOY, MB, MOD, OIM
 practice of MOD
 definitive NGDL
 eleven yogas of **MOD**, **OIM**
 emanations EOY, MOD, OIM, TGP
 inner NGDL
 instructions of **MB**
 interpretative NGDL
 main body of practice MOD
 mantra of MOD
 oracle of NGDL
 outer NGDL
 practice GTM
 Pure Land CLB
 sadhana(s) GTM
 secret NGDL
 self-generation **TGP**
 sadhana of **MOD**
 special day and month NGDL
 symbolism of body NGDL
 who is MOD
 yogas of generation and completion stage GTM
Vajrayogini Tantra GTM, TGP
 valid HTUTM
 valid cognizer/mind EOY, GBWL, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, MB, MTB, NESH, **NHOW**, ON, TGP, g
 conventional GBWL
 definition HTUTM
 Dharma practice **HTUTM**
 direct HTUTM, MTB, **NHOW**
 of worldly people ON
 re-cognizer HTUTM
 sense direct perceiver HTUTM
 subsequent cognizer HTUTM, **NHOW**
 three wisdoms HTUTM
 through belief and analogy HTUTM
 valid direct perceiver. *See* valid cognizer: direct
 valid Teacher HTUTM
 Buddha HTUTM
 valid teaching HTUTM
 vase NGDL
 vase breath(ing) **CLB**, EOY, LMDJ, NGDL, OIM, TGP
 vase empowerment EOY
 vast and profound Dharma GBWL
 vast path BV, EOY, HJ, JPGF, ON, g
 See also stages of the path, vast

forsaken ON
 qualities of ON
 vast path BV, ON
 Vasubandhu BV, GTM, HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, **NHOW**, ON, g
 vehicle/spiritual vehicle ITB, ON, TGP, g
See also final vehicle(s); Hinayana; Mahayana; Vajrayana
 attachment TGP
 Effect **TGP**
 Mantra **TGP**
 Method TGP
 of Sutra TGP
 Secret TGP
 Secret Mantra TGP
 spiritual TGP
 Tantric TGP
 verbal abuse UC
 Very Joyful. *See* first ground
 very subtle body GTM, HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH, **NHOW**
 very subtle drop CLB
 very subtle mind CLB, GTM, HTTYL, MT, NGDL, TGP
See also clear light mind; indestructible mind; mind, continuously residing
 and emptiness MB, MT
 identifying MT
 imprint on HTUTM, MB
 indestructible CLB
 manifesting at sleep and death MB
 manifesting during sleep MB
 mounted upon very subtle wind MB
 nature, function and location MT
 of clear light
See clear light
 perceiving emptiness MB,
 realization of clear light MB
 realizing MT
 realizing two truths MB
 very subtle speech MB, MT
 manifesting at sleep and death MB
 very subtle wind CLB, MT
See also body, continuously residing; indestructible wind; winds, very subtle
 and illusory body CLB
 indestructible CLB
Very White Superior Intention Questions JPGF
 Vidyakokila JPGF, MB
 view HTUTM, MTB
See also basic view
 false HTUTM
 mistaken HTUTM
 of existence ON
 of non-existence ON
 of the transitory collection **HTUTM**, **JPGF**, LMDJ, **ON**, g
 according to Sautrantikas ON
 cause HTUTM
 conceived object HTUTM , ON
 conceiving I or mine HTUTM , ON
 definition ON
 etymology/meaning HTUTM , ON

innate HTUTM, ON
 intellectually-formed **HTUTM, ON**
 observed object HTUTM, ON
 root of samsara ON
 wrong HTUTM
 Vikramashila JPGF
 Vinaya GTM, HJ, MB, MTB, NGDL, TGP
 Teacher GTM
Vinaya Sutras BV, EOY, CLB, EOY, HJ, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, NESH, NGDL, ON, UC, g
 Vinaya vows HJ
 Viravajra UC
 virtue(s) GTM, **HTUTM**, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD
 as objects of rejoicing GTM
 contaminated GTM
 dedication of GTM
 definition HTUTM
 virtuous actions/virtue BV, GBWL, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, ITB, **JPGF**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **MTB**, NESH, **NHOW**,
 ON, UC
 accumulating GBWL, MOD
 cause of HTTYL, NESH
 contaminated MOD, ON
 dedicated to others ON, UC
 dedication of MB
 effects of HTTYL, **JPGF**, LMDJ, NESH
 examples of MOD
 factors in the beneficial power of JPGF
 inexhaustible GBWL
 lack inherent existence ON
 meditation on **MTB**
 practice of **MTB**
 rejoicing in MB, **MTB**
 results of GBWL
 the ten **JPGF**, ON
 uncontaminated ON
 virtuous mental factors HTUTM
 virtuous mind(s) GTM, HTUTM, LMDJ, NESH
 See also individual ones
 at death **LMDJ**
 the eleven LMDJ
 See also individual ones
 virtuous object(s) HTSHP, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, MOD, MTB
 what determines MOD
 virtuous roots, the three GTM
 Virtuous Tradition HJ
 See also Gelugpa
 visual form EOY, OIM, g
 See also form
 visualization NESH, MTB
 See also taking and giving
 for powa **LMDJ**
 of Avalokiteshvara LMDJ
 of Buddha Shakyamuni LMDJ
 of refuge objects LMDJ
 vows and commitments BV, CLB, **EOY**, GBWL, **GTM**, HJ, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, MTB, NGDL, ON, TGP, UC,
 g
 See also Bodhisattva vows; Pratimoksha Vows; Secret Mantra vows; Tantric vows, Vinaya vows

Bodhisattva EOv, GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, LMDJ, NESH, ON, TGP
keeping purely GTM
of Highest Yoga Tantra TGP
ordination ITB
Pratimoksha GTM, HTUTM, TGP
purifying downfalls of NGDL
refuge ITB
Sutra TGP
Tantric BV, EOv, HTUTM, ITB, TGP
Vinaya GTM

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

W

waking **CLB**

awareness MB

losing GBWL

practice of Mahamudra during **MT**

Wangchug Rabten NGDL

war HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, LMDJ, MB, NESH

water crystal jewel ON

water offerings, Tantric preliminary NGDL

wealth GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, HTUTM, ITB, JPGF, **NESH**, ON, UC

as obstacle HTTYL

cause of HTSHP, NESH

inner HTSHP, HTTYL, **NESH**

of Dharma JPGF

wealths of Superiors, seven GTM

Wheel of Dharma BV, EOv, GBWL, GTM, HJ, HTSHP, ITB, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, NHOW, ON, UC, g

three turnings ITB, **NHOW**

Wheel of Life EOv, **JPGF**, NHOW, g

benefits of contemplating **JPGF**

origin JPGF

symbolism **JPGF**

Wheel of Sharp Weapons JPGF, NESH

wheels, five NGDL

white appearance.

See subtle minds, MB, white appearance

White Lotus of Compassion Sutra JPGF

white seed, force of NESH

White Tara JPGF, LMDJ, TGP

wind(s) **CLB**, GTM, **MB**, **MT**

See also branch winds; bringing the winds into the central channel; entering, abiding
and dissolving; inner winds; pervading wind; root winds; signs of dissolution; very subtle
wind;

Akshobya TGP

and mind MT

branch CLB

called 'life-force' MB

definition MB, MT, TGP

different elements of the **MB**

disease CLB, EOv, OIM

dissolving at death MB

downward-voiding GTM, MB, MT

element NGDL

entering, abiding and dissolving into central channel MB, **MOD**, TGP
 dissolving MB
 degree of dissolution MB
 into indestructible drop MB
 signs of **MB**, **TGP**
 through body mandala of Vajrayogini MB
 equally-abiding MB, MT
 explanation of inner **MB**
 external TGP
 five branch MB, **MT**
 chart MB, MT
 five root **MT**,
 chart MT
 function MB, **MT**
 gross **CLB**, GTM, MB, TGP
 gross, subtle and very subtle MT
 gross and subtle external MT
 impure CLB, GTM, MB, MT, TGP
 inner GTM, NGDL
 See also yoga of winds
 downward-voiding NGDL
 entering central channel NGDL
 pervading NGDL
 internal TGP
 life-force MT
 life-supporting MB, **MT**
 three levels of MB
 meditation on MT
 mounted by black near-attainment MB, MT
 mounted by clear light MT
 mounted by red increase MB, MT
 mounted by self-grasping MT
 mounted by white appearance MB, MT
 mounts for mind MB, **MT**
 of self-grasping MB
 of the different elements **MT**
 of the four elements **CLB**
 permanent cessation of gross and subtle MT
 pervading MB, MT
 pure GTM, TGP
 recitation TGP
 root
 six characteristics of MB
 seven, permanent cessation of MB
 subtle **CLB**, GTM, MB, TGP
 external TGP
 types TGP
 upward-moving MB, MT
 very subtle GTM, MB, TGP
 continuously residing body TGP
 root of speech TGP
 wisdom CLB
 wisdom(s) BV, CLB, EOVL, GBWL, **GTM**, **HJ**, HTSHP, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, **ITB**, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, **MTB**, NESH, NHOW, OIM, ON, TGP, UC, g
 See also five exalted wisdoms; emptiness; omniscient wisdom; perfection of wisdom; six perfections; superior seeing; three higher trainings; wisdom realizing emptiness

accumulating MT
 and compassion **NESH**
 and mental stabilization **BV**
 arisen from contemplation NHOW
 arisen from listening NHOW
 arisen from meditation NHOW
 benefits GTM
 cause of Truth Body MB, NHOW
 collection of BV, CLB, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HJ, ITB, JPGF, **LMDJ**, MOD, MT, NGDL, NHOW, ON, UC
See also five omniscient wisdoms; perfection of wisdom
 definition GTM, JPGF, ON
 different types GTM
 encouragement to develop **MTB**
 exalted EOY, HJ, MT, NESH
 eyes MOD
 five basic CLB
 five levels of NHOW
 from listening, contemplating, and meditating GBWL
 higher GTM, HTUTM, MOD, MT
 increasing HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
 increasing through relying upon Guru Tsongkhapa HTUTM
 inner light of MB, NHOW
 lineage HTTYL, NESH
 manifestation of MB, OIM
 method for developing quick HTUTM
 nature and functions of HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, NHOW
 of all the Buddhas GTM, ITB
 of meditative equipoise CLB, HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
See also realization of emptiness
 of non-duality ON
 of superior seeing CLB, NESH
 omniscient HTTYL, MT
 overcoming doubts NGDL
 perfection of GBWL, HJ, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MTB, *New Eight Steps to Happiness*
See also perfection of wisdom
 possessed by Buddhas MB
 practice(s) of LMDJ, MOD, NESH, ON, TGP
 indivisible with method TGP
 profound, clear, quick and great JPGF
 quick ON
 realizing emptiness BV, EOY, GBWL, GTM, HTSHP, HTTYL, ITB, **LMDJ**, MOD, MTB, ON, UC
See also emptiness, direct realization; realization of emptiness; superior seeing
 realizing non-dual appearance and emptiness MOD
 realizing non-dual phenomena and their emptiness MOD
 searching with NESH
 sevenfold division HTUTM
 seven types of **HJ**
 special MOD
 swords HJ
 three types HTUTM, JPGF, MTB
 two types JPGF
 types of **NHOW**
 uncontaminated HTTYL, MB
 wisdom being(s) CLB, EOY, GTM, HJ, JPGF, MB, NHOW, OIM, TGP, g
 absorbing **NGDL**
 inviting and absorbing **GTM**, MB, NGDL

of the ten directions GTM
 Wisdom Buddha HJ, MT, NESH
See also Manjushri; Je Tsongkhapa
 Wisdom Dharma Protector MB
 wisdom fires EOVS
 wisdom lineage JPGF
 wisdom mudra CLB, EOVS, OIM, TGP
 wisdom-mudra empowerment CLB, EOVS
 wisdom realizing emptiness GBWL
See also emptiness, correct view of
 Wisdom Truth Body EOVS, JPGF, MT, NHOW, g
 wisdom winds CLB, OIM, TGP
 wishes/wishlessness ON
 fulfilling others' **MTB**
 fulfilling our own **MTB**
 wishfulfilling cow TGP
 wishfulfilling jewel GBWL, GTM, HTTYL, HTUTM, JPGF, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, NHOW, g
Wishfulfilling Jewel **HJ**
 wishfulfilling tree GTM
Wishfulfilling Tree of One Hundred and Eight Deeds, The JPGF
 wish-granting jewel HTTYL, NESH
 wishing love **HTTYL**, JPGF, MB, **NESH**, NHOW, UC
 actual realization of NESH
 benefits of NESH
 eight MB, NHOW
 training in MB, NHOW
 witness ON
 word empowerment EOVS
 world HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, MB, **NESH**, ON
 as karmic appearance MB
 cause of HTTYL, NESH
 conventional HTTYL, MB
 created by mind HTTYL, MB, MT, ON
 dream/waking HTTYL, HTUTM, MB, MT, NESH
 impure MB, NESH
 material development in HTUTM, MB
 mere appearance HTTYL, MT, NESH
 modern MB
 pure/impure HTTYL, MB
 waking MB, MT
 worldly
 activities ITB
 associations, faults of MTB
 attainments HTTYL, NESH, NHOW
 beings GBWL
 perceptions of GBWL
 sufferings of GBWL
 concerns, eight JPGF, NESH
 convention ON
 designation ON
 enjoyments *See* worldly pleasures/enjoyments
 intelligence HTUTM, MB, MOD, NHOW
 life GBWL, **MTB**
 nominality ON
 people HTTYL, MB, **ON**
 confusion ON

contaminated mind ON
 conventional truth ON
 mistaken awareness ON
 valid cognizers ON
 pleasures/enjoyments GBWL, HTTYL, HTUTM, **LMDJ**, MB, MOD, MT, NESH, NHOW
 attachment to HTTYL
 causes of HTTYL
 deceptive GBWL, HTTYL
 impermanent HTTYL
 transforming MB, MT
 renown ON
 world peace HTTYL
 world view HTTYL, **NESH**
 worry HTTYL
 wrath HTSHP
 wrathful actions BV, MB
 wrathful aspect EOVS
 of Heruka EOVS
 wrong awareness EOVS, HTSHP, HTTYL, **HTUTM**, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MT, MTB, NESH, NHOW, ON, TGP, g
 and valid cognizer HTUTM
 conceptual **HTUTM**
 deceptive HTUTM
 definition HTUTM
 innate HTUTM
 intellectually-formed HTUTM
 non-conceptual **HTUTM**
 non-deluded HTUTM
 temporary causes **HTUTM**
 ultimate cause HTUTM
 wrong conception MT
 wrong livelihood BV, HTUTM
 wrong thoughts, the sixteen JPGF
 wrong view(s) BV, CLB, EOVS, GBWL, HJ, HTSHP, HTUTM, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MTB, NESH, ON, UC, g
 definition HTUTM

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [G](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [K](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#) | [X](#) | [Y](#) | [Z](#)

X

Y

Yama JPGF
 See also Lord of Death
 Yamani NGDL
 Yamantaka CLB, EOVS, GTM, HJ, MB, MOD, NGDL, OIM, g
 opponent of obstacles HJ
 practice of GTM
 practitioner, story of TGP
 sadhana GTM
 Tantra EOVS, GTM, JPGF, TGP
 Yamdroktso, story of fishermen at Lake MOD
 Yarlungpa NGDL
 Yeshe Ö **JPGF**, MB, NESH
 Yeshe Tsondu JPGF, NGDL
 Yidam(s) GTM, HJ, JPGF
 See also Deity(ies)

Deity yoga OIM
 Yiga Chodzin Palace HJ
 Yingchugma GTM
 yoga JPGF, MOD, NHOW, OIM, TGP, UC, g
 Guru **NHOW**
 meaning of MB
 of being blessed by Heroes and Heroines MB, MOD, **NGDL**, OIM
 See also body mandala
 of Buddha Shakyamuni LMDJ
 of daily actions MB, MOD, **NGDL**, OIM
 of divine body TGP
 four attributes **TGP**
 of drops NGDL
 See also inner fire
 of eating **NGDL**
 of emanations of the illusory body CLB
 of equalizing samsara and nirvana HTTYL, MB, MT, NESH
 of experiencing nectar EOv, MB, MOD, **NGDL**, OIM
 of illusion-like subsequent attainment **CLB, GTM**
 of immeasurables MB, MOD, **NGDL**, OIM
 of inconceivability MB, MOD, OIM
 common **NGDL**
 uncommon NGDL
 of learning EOv
 of non-dual profundity and clarity **EOv, NHOW**
 of purifying migrators MB, MOD, NGDL, OIM
 of rising EOv, MB, MOD, NGDL, OIM
 completion stage NGDL
 generation stage NGDL
 of self-generation MB, MOD, OIM
 See also self-generation
 of sleep/sleeping EOv, LMDJ, MB, MOD, **NGDL**, OIM
 benefits NGDL
 completion stage **NGDL**
 generation stage **NGDL**
 how to practice MOD
 of space-like meditative equipoise CLB, GTM
 of the central channel **OIM, TGP**
 two characteristics **TGP**
 of the channel, drop and wind MB
 of the drop **OIM, TGP**
 two characteristics TGP
 of the Guru MB, MOD, **OIM**
 See also Guru yoga
 of the second stage TGP
 of the three purifications EOv, NGDL
 of the vajra body EOv
 of the vajra mind EOv
 of the vajra speech EOv
 of verbal and mental recitation MB, MOD, **NGDL**, OIM
 of wind(s) NGDL, **OIM**, TGP
 three characteristics TGP
 with signs TGP
 without signs **TGP**
 yogananda CLB
 Yoga of Buddha Heruka, The **EOv**

Yoga of Great Mother Prajnaparamita, The **NHOW**

commentary to **NHOW**

yogas, eleven. *See also* individual yogas

yogas of three purifications **NGDL**

yogas, three **TGP**

Yoga Tantra **CLB, TGP**

See also four classes of Tantra

four seals **TGP**

Tantras of **TGP**

Yogi/Yogini **GBWL, HTSHP, HTTYL, JPGF, LMDJ, MB, MOD, MTB, NESH, ON, UC, g**

See also Heroes and Heroines; Dakinis and Dakas

definition **HTUTM**

of the great bliss wheel **MB**

yogic direct perceiver **HTUTM**, **TGP**, **g**

definition **HTUTM**

realizing emptiness **HTUTM**

re-cognizer **HTUTM**

threefold division **HTUTM**

training in **HTUTM**

two types **HTUTM**

valid **HTUTM**

Yogis **MOD**

Yonten Zhirgyurma **HJ**

Yungdon, Lama **JPGF**

[A](#)|[B](#)|[C](#)|[D](#)|[E](#)|[F](#)|[G](#)|[H](#)|[I](#)|[J](#)|[K](#)|[L](#)|[M](#)|[N](#)|[O](#)|[P](#)|[Q](#)|[R](#)|[S](#)|[T](#)|[U](#)|[V](#)|[W](#)|[X](#)|[Y](#)|[Z](#)

Z

Zen **MB**